

Yellowstone County, Montana

MS4 Storm Water Management Program Permit Years: 2017-2021

Updated February 21, 2019





Contents

| 1 | Intro | duction | . 1 |
|---|-------|---|-----|
| | 1.1 | MS4 General Permit Compliance Status | . 1 |
| | 1.2 | Storm Water Management Program Team | . 1 |
| | 1.3 | Sharing Responsibility | . 3 |
| 2 | Desc | ription of Permit Area | . 3 |
| | 2.1 | MS4 Boundary | . 3 |
| | 2.2 | Receiving Waterbodies | . 5 |
| 3 | Minir | num Control Measure Management Program | . 5 |
| | 3.1 | MCM 1 and 2: Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation | . 6 |
| | 3.2 | MCM 3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination | . 7 |
| | 3.3 | MCM 4: Construction Site Storm Water Management | 11 |
| | 3.4 | MCM 5: Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment | 14 |
| | 3.5 | MCM 6: Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Permittee Operations | 17 |
| 4 | Train | ing | 18 |
| | 4.1 | Storm Water Management Team Training | 18 |
| | 4.2 | Storm Water Awareness Training for Field and Facilities Staff | 18 |
| | 4.3 | Construction Site Storm Water Management Training | 19 |
| | 4.4 | Post-Construction Storm Water Management Training | 19 |
| | 4.5 | Pollution Prevention Standard Operating Procedure Training | 20 |
| 5 | Storr | n Water Management for Discharges to Impaired Waterbodies | 21 |
| | 5.1 | Impaired Waterbody Inventory | 21 |
| | 5.2 | Addressing Pollutants of Impairment | 22 |
| 6 | Self- | Monitoring | 24 |
| 7 | Repo | prting | 25 |
| 8 | 2018 | SWMP Inspection Response Progress | 25 |



Tables

| Table 3-1 Summary of Key Target Audiences | 6 |
|---|----|
| Table 3-2 Anticipated Public Outreach Strategy | 7 |
| Table 3-5. Storm Water Inventory Analysis Plan & Schedule | 9 |
| Table 3-6. Dry-Weather Outfall Inspection Progress Template | 10 |
| Table 3-7. Preliminary Inventory of County Facilities & Associated Activities | 17 |
| Table 4-1. Storm Water Awareness Training Attendees | 19 |
| Table 4-2. Post-Construction Plan Reviewers and Inspectors MCM 5 Training Attendees | 20 |
| Table 5-1. Yellowstone County MS4 Impaired Waterbodies | 21 |
| Table 5-2. Preliminary Yellowstone County MS4 Outfalls1 | 22 |
| Table 5-3. Pollutants of Impairment to be Targeted with BMPs | 22 |
| Table 6-1. Self-Monitoring Location Summary | 24 |
| Table 8-1. Regulatory Compliance Schedule | 25 |
| Table 8-2. Summary of SWMP Development Schedule | 27 |

Figures

| Figure 2-1. Geographic Area of General Permit Coverage | 4 |
|--|-----|
| Figure 3-1. Example of Proper Construction BMP | .11 |
| Figure 3-2. Example of Poor Construction BMP | .11 |
| Figure 3-3. Enforcement Response Flowchart for Construction Site Storm Water | 13 |
| Figure 3-4. Example Infiltration Basin | 14 |
| Figure 3-5. Example Bioretention Area | .14 |
| Figure 3-6. Enforcement Response Flowchart for Post-Construction Storm Water | 16 |



Appendices

- Appendix A. Supplemental Figures and Tables
- Appendix B. MS4 General Permit
- Appendix C. MCM 1 & 2 Public Education, Outreach, Participation & Involvement
- Appendix D. MCM 3 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- Appendix E. MCM 4 Construction Site Storm Water Management
- Appendix F. MCM 5 Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment Areas
- Appendix G. MCM 6 Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Permittee Operations
- Appendix H. Enforcement Response Plan
- Appendix I. (Place Holder Storm Water Ordinance/Regulatory Mechanism)
- Appendix J. Training Documentation
- Appendix K. 2018 Monitoring Results



This page is intentionally left blank.



1 Introduction

Yellowstone County's storm drainage system is regulated by Montana's General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4), Permit Number MTR040000 (General Permit). The General Permit provides authorization to discharge storm water to waters of the state under the Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES). The General Permit requires the County to develop, document, and maintain a Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) which includes management practices, control techniques, systems, designs, good standard engineering practices, and such other provisions necessary to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the permitted Small MS4 to the maximum extent practicable (MEP).

This SWMP describes Yellowstone County's (County) MS4 compliance program which includes best management practices (BMPs), control techniques, inventory of systems, designs, and engineering practices to comply with the requirements of the General Permit.

1.1 MS4 General Permit Compliance Status

On June 14th, 2018 Montana DEQ conducted an inspection of the County's SWMP to determine compliance with the General Permit. Montana DEQ concluded that the County's SWMP was deficient and identified violations in each of the five sections of the General Permit that were reviewed:

- Part II.A Storm Water Management Program
- Part II.A.3 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- Part II.B Training
- Part II.C Sharing Responsibility
- Part III Special Conditions
 - o Parts A and B
- Part IV Monitoring, Recording, and Reporting Requirements
 - o Parts A and B

The County developed a regulatory compliance schedule to address each violation and agreed to develop an updated SWMP that includes a plan and schedule to address all General Permit requirements over the remainder of the permit term. This SWMP addresses multiple violations and describes the County's plan to develop a comprehensive SWMP over the remainder of the permit term. A copy of the regulatory compliance schedule and a progress update is provided in Section 8. Additionally, a SWMP development schedule is provided in Appendix A.

This SWMP document will be updated and submitted with each annual report to document progress.

1.2 Storm Water Management Program Team

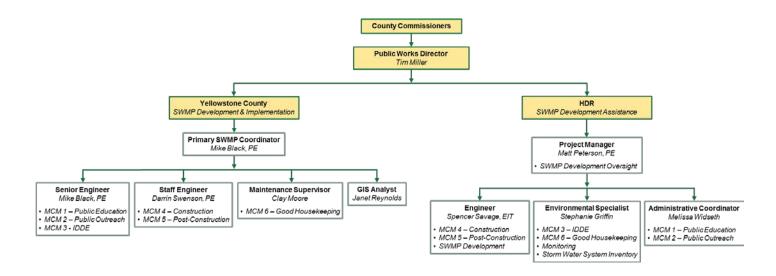
The County is responsible to develop and implement a coordinated storm water program that includes the development of a SWMP team comprised of persons responsible for implementation of the SWMP and the establishment of formal mechanisms for communication and coordination between team members (e.g., meetings, email updates, etc.) to ensure cooperation necessary to facilitate permit compliance and timely reporting. This section describes the County's SWMP team composition and coordination measures.



1.2.1 SWMP Team Composition

The County is governed by the Board of County Commissioners. The chair of the board, Denis Pitman, is the certified official to sign documents for the General Permit. The Public Works Department is responsible to develop, implement, adhere to, and enforce the General Permit requirements.

The County has hired HDR Engineering, Inc. to assist with development and implementation of their SWMP. County staff and HDR staff comprise of the SWMP team. HDR's staff members currently play a large role in the SWMP team. The long-term plan is for roles and responsibilities to transition to County staff members over the coming years as the program develops. The following organizational chart identifies SWMP team members and General Permit responsibilities. This organizational chart will be updated annually.



1.2.2 SWMP Team Coordination

Routine communication between team members is an essential component to a successful SWMP. The SWMP team uses the following mechanisms for regular communication between team members:

- Meetings
 - Monthly SWMP check-in meetings are scheduled for 9:30AM on the first Wednesday of each month. The intent of these meetings is to provide a progress update on program development and implementation. Attendees from the County and HDR will attend. Additionally, HDR's SWMP team members coordinate on a weekly basis and will continue to do so.
 - Meetings are held in person at the Yellowstone County Public Works office, as well as on the phone via conference call.
 - Meeting summaries will be developed to document meeting discussions and action items.



- Direct communication between team members
 - o Email
 - o Phone
 - o Text
 - o In-person meetings as needed

In order to efficiently share information, the SWMP team has developed a file system using Microsoft OneDrive to allow access to all team members. The main folder structure is provided below.

- Yellowstone County MS4 Program OneDrive root file structure
 - o Annual Reports
 - o Monitoring
 - o Storm Water System Inventory
 - o SWMP
 - SWMP Team Communication
 - o Training

1.3 Sharing Responsibility

The General Permit allows MS4's to share responsibility to implement minimum control measures (MCMs) with other entities in order to satisfy permit requirements. In previous years, the County has partnered with other entities to implement permit requirements without engaging in formal agreements to share responsibilities. For example, the County coordinated a post-construction training session in 2018 that the City of Billings took part in.

The County does not currently have any formal agreements to receive assistance with fulfilling permit requirements or provide assistance to other MS4s to fulfill permit requirements. The County's SWMP team will continue to explore opportunities to coordinate with other entities, including the City of Billings, to implement the SWMP; however, development of formal agreements to share permit responsibilities is not anticipated.

<u>NOTE:</u> The County has hired HDR Engineering, Inc. to help develop the SWMP; however, HDR is not formally responsible for implementation of any single MCM. HDR is considered to be an integral member of the SWMP team while the program is being developed. A description of HDR's role on the SWMP team is provided in Section 1.2.1.

2 Description of Permit Area

The County MS4 area is comprised of multiple small areas surrounding the City of Billings and a few larger tracts along the Yellowstone River. The County's storm drainage system is separated from the sanitary sewer system, with storm drains discharging into local streams and rivers. This section describes the geographic area of General Permit coverage and receiving count MS4 waterbodies.

2.1 MS4 Boundary

The County's geographic area of General Permit coverage includes the U.S. Census designated urbanized areas for Yellowstone County in accordance with the 2010 census, with the exception of areas in the City of Billings limits. As of December 2018, the County's geographic area of General Permit coverage encompasses 16.22 square miles, shown in Figure 2-1.



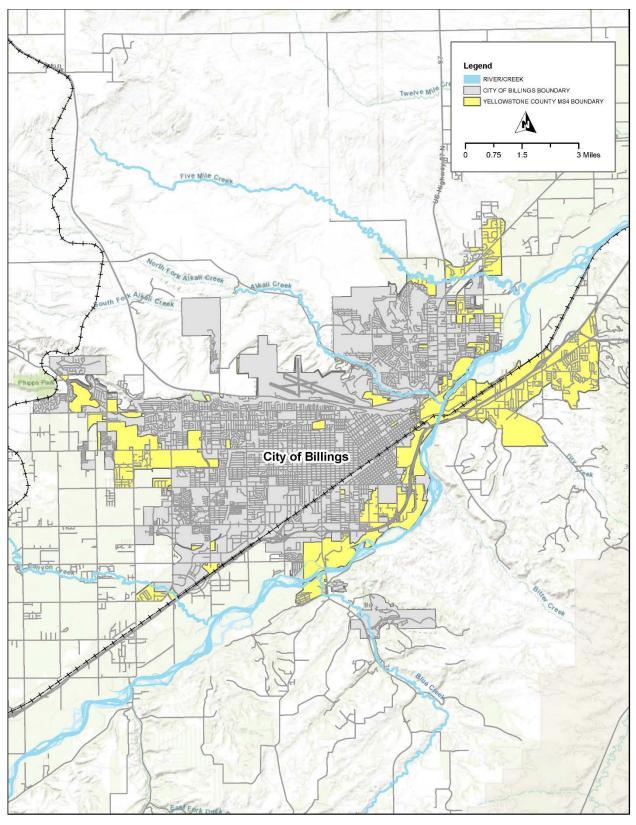


Figure 2-1. Geographic Area of General Permit Coverage



2.2 Receiving Waterbodies

The County has not yet identified all MS4 receiving waterbodies; however, according to the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), the General Permit coverage area includes eight watersheds:

- Alkali Creek
- Brockway Coulee-Yellowstone River
- City of Billings-Yellowstone River
- Five Mile Creek
- Hogans Slough
- Lower Blue Creek
- Lower Canyon Creek
- Sevenmile Creek-Yellowstone River

Some of these watersheds contain smaller creeks that drain through the MS4 area. Additionally, within each of these watersheds there are drainage and irrigation systems that convey water through the MS4. A system wide inventory is in process to identify all MS4 inlets, outfalls, open channels, subsurface conduits/pipes, dry wells, and other similar conveyances. Further discussion on the inventory, receiving waterbodies, and MS4 outfalls is provided in Section 3.2.3.

3 Minimum Control Measure Management Program

The General Permit requires the County to develop, implement, and manage appropriate types of BMPs in order to minimize the discharge of pollutants to receiving waterbodies. These BMPs are required to be selected, designed, installed, implemented, inspected, and maintained in accordance with good engineering, hydrologic, and pollution control practices. To assist with the development, implementation, and management of BMPs, the General Permit outlines six MCMs which are the fundamental elements of this SWMP:

- 1. Public Education and Outreach
- 2. Public Involvement and Participation
- 3. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- 4. Construction Site Storm Water Management
- 5. Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment
- 6. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Permittee Operations

The following sections provide a description of the MCMs along with the associated requirements for permit compliance and the current compliance status for each requirement. Some requirements have been identified as being out of compliance per the General Permit's implementation schedule. For each non-compliant item, an action plan is provided that details the anticipated activities that will take place over the remainder of the permit term.



3.1 MCM 1 and 2: Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Public education, outreach, and participation are essential to preventing storm water pollution and protecting local waterbodies. Part II.A.1 and Part II.A.2 of the General Permit require the County to implement a storm water public education

Elements of Education and Outreach Program

- Identify Key Target Audiences
- Identify Potential Pollutants
- Develop Outreach Strategy
- Develop and Distribute Outreach Material
- □ Revise and Update Storm Water Website

program and to develop a strategy to involve key target audiences. The intent of the program is to provide educational materials and outreach activities to key target audiences within the County to help raise awareness about the impacts of storm water discharges on local waterbodies. The program is also intended to educate the audiences about certain behaviors and activities that have the potential to pollute storm water while at the same time motivating a change in these behaviors and activities in order to reduce storm water pollution.

3.1.1 Key Target Audiences

Per Part II.A.1.a.i of the General Permit, the County has evaluated businesses, industries, and community behaviors to identify key target audiences for public education, outreach, and participation. The list of target audiences is provided in Table 3-1.

| Key Target Audience | Description | Rationale | Potential Pollutants |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Construction Industry | Business managers Contractors Trades workers | Construction sites have a high potential to release pollutants if not managed properly. | Sediment, concrete washout, trash & debris, paint, equipment chemicals |
| Automotive Maintenance Facilities | Commercial car-care Retail businesses Commercial car washes Gas stations | Facilities have a high potential to release significant pollutants. | Oil, fuel, cleaning chemicals, hazardous chemicals |
| Landscaping Companies | Business that develop and maintain commercial and private landscape areas | Residual chemicals and debris have a high potential to be released into the MS4. | Fertilizers, pesticides, landscape debris, sediment |
| County Residents | Residents within Yellowstone County MS4 | Household maintenance, car maintenance, and pet waste have a high potential to release significant pollutants. | Landscape debris, household chemicals, pet waste, automotive chemicals |

Table 3-1 Summary of Key Target Audiences

3.1.2 Storm Water Website

The County has a storm water webpage that provides information to the public about storm water. The webpage will be revised and updated in 2019 and a link to the website will be provided for key target audiences, interested stakeholders, and the general public through the County's Public Works website. Per Part II.A.1.a.ii and Part II.A.2.b of the General Permit, the website will include the following information:

- A copy of the General Permit
- Access/links to outreach material
- Current outreach event information
- SWMP documents and updates



- Copies of the annual reports
- An effective mechanism for providing continued public input for the SWMP
- Information on how to identify sources of illicit discharges
- Procedures on how to report an illicit discharge
- A summary of County's requirements for covered construction activities
- Instructions on how to submit construction project complaints

3.1.3 Outreach Strategy

A comprehensive public outreach plan will be developed during 2019 in order to comply with Part II.A.1.c and Part II.A.2.a of the General Permit. The foundation of this plan will be built upon two types of engagements: active engagement and passive engagement. Each engagement type will have specific strategies that are tailored to key target audiences. The concept of the plan is summarized in Table 3-2 and identifies the engagement type, potential engagement strategies, and applicable key target audiences. Copies of all educational and outreach material will be provided in Appendix C and submitted with the 2019 annual report.

| Table e 17 anticipatea | r ablie Galicaell Glialogy | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Engagement Type | Engagement Strategy | Applicable Key Target Audience | | | | | |
| Active | Presentations Meetings Trainings Tours Events | Construction industry Automotive maintenance facilities Landscaping companies | | | | | |
| Passive | Storm water website Pamphlets/brochures/fliers | Automotive maintenance facilities Landscaping companies County residents | | | | | |

Table 3-2 Anticipated Public Outreach Strategy

3.2 MCM 3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Administrative Rule of Montana (ARM) 17.30.1102(7) defines an illicit discharge as any discharge to a MS4 that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to an MPDES permit and discharges resulting from firefighting activities. Part II.A.3 of the General Permit requires the County to develop, implement, and enforce a program to detect and eliminate illicit discharges. The following sections describe the current status of the County's illicit discharge detection and elimination (IDDE) program and the activities that will take place over the remainder of the permit term.

<u>NOTE</u>: The following sections outline Yellowstone County's plan for developing an IDDE program. Implementation of this program is dependent upon the County's ability to establish legal authority through a storm water ordinance or other regulatory mechanism which is currently being evaluated. Progress towards establishing legal authority is discussed in Section 3.2.4.



3.2.1 Illicit Discharge Program Overview

The SWMP team is actively working to develop an IDDE program that addresses all permit requirements. The primary elements of the IDDE program will consist of non-storm water discharge evaluations, occasional incidental non-storm water discharge evaluations, a storm water sewer inventory, illicit discharge prohibitions, outfall inspections, and illicit discharge investigations.

Elements of IDDE Program

- ☑ Non-Storm Water Discharge Evaluation
- Occasional Incidental Non-Storm Water Discharge Evaluation
- □ Storm Water Sewer Inventory
- □ Illicit Discharge Prohibitions and Enforcement
- Outfall Inspections
- □ Illicit Discharge Investigations
- □ Investigation and Enforcement Documentation

Once the program is developed, documentation will be provided in Appendix D and any updates or investigations will be documented in each annual report. The following sections describe the IDDE program in detail and document the current status of each requirement. For requirements that have yet to be addressed, a plan is provided that details future activities and the anticipated schedule for these activities in order to achieve compliance.

3.2.2 Non-Storm Water Discharge Evaluations

Per Part II.A.3.a.i and Part II.A.3.b.i of the General Permit, the County is required to annually evaluate non-storm water discharges and occasional incidental non-storm water discharges within the MS4 boundary. The purpose of this evaluation is to:

- 1. Determine if the non-storm water discharge is suspected of being a significant contributor of pollutants;
- 2. Identify what the potential associated pollutants are for each discharge; and,
- 3. Identify what local storm water management controls or conditions are or will be implemented to reduce pollution.

The 2018 non-storm water discharge and occasional incidental non-storm water discharge evaluations are provided in Table A-2 and Table A-3 in Appendix A. These discharges are not expected to be an issue in Yellowstone County and the evaluations will be updated annually and submitted with each annual report.

3.2.3 Storm Water Sewer Inventory

Per Part II.A.3.c of the General Permit, the County will develop an inventory of all storm water features within the MS4 boundary. These features will include inlets, outfalls, open channels, subsurface conduit/pipes, dry wells that discharge directly to ground water, and other similar discrete conveyances.

| Major Milestone | Schedule & Deadline |
|--|--|
| Submit Preliminary Map Phase 1 Field Investigation Submit Updated Map Phase 2 Field Investigation Submit Final Map | March 2019 Summer 2019 March 2020 Summer 2020 March 2021 |

The 2018 inspection by Montana DEQ determined that the County's storm water inventory is deficient. The County has developed an inventory analysis plan and schedule to develop a system-wide storm sewer system inventory. The plan and schedule is shown in Table 3-5. As of March 2019, the County has reviewed hard-copy and digital data to develop a preliminary base map that identifies the type and location of storm water features. A copy of this map is provided in Appendix A as well as a summary table of waterbodies and conveyance systems within the MS4 boundary. This map and summary table are preliminary and serve as a mechanism for identifying additional areas



that need mapping. An updated table and map will be submitted with the 2019 annual report and a completed map will be submitted with the 2020 report.

| Task | Description | Dates |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Confirm area to be mapped (County MS4 boundary) | Identify 2010 U.S. Census designated urbanized area and City of Billings MS4 boundaries | Sept 2018 (completed) |
| 2. Identify items to be mapped | Items to be mapped:MCM 3: outfalls, surface waters that receive discharges from outfalls, inlets, open channels, subsurface conduits/pipes, dry wells, conveyances, high priority areasMCM 5: High priority existing post-construction storm water management controls, all new (post 2017) storm water management controlsMCM 6: Location of permittee owned facilities and | Sept 2018 (completed) |
| Desktop analysis and interviews | Review available hard-copy and digital data and interview field staff to create preliminary base map. Identify areas and data to be gathered during field investigation. | Nov 2018 to Apr 2019 (completed) |
| 4. Submit preliminary map to DEQ | Results of desktop analysis with description of upcoming field investigation will be submitted with 2018 annual report | Mar 2019 (completed) |
| 5. Field investigation (phase 1) | County and/or consultant staff will collect storm water inventory data using handheld GPS units. Use of intern(s) will be considered to maximize efficient use of funds. GPS data will be GIS compatible for integration with the County's GIS mapping platform. | May 2019 to Aug 2019 |
| 6. Field data analysis (phase 1) | Field data will be added to the preliminary base map by County or consultant staff. Preliminary high priority areas will be identified. Additional field investigation needs will be identified, if necessary. | Sept 2019 to Apr 2020 |
| 7. Submit updated map to DEQ | Results of phase 1 mapping analysis will be submitted with 2019 annual report. Description of upcoming field investigation will also be provided (if necessary). | Mar 2020 |
| 8. Field investigation (phase 2) (if necessary) | County and/or consultant staff will collect remaining items for storm water inventory data. | May 2020 to Aug 2020 |
| 9. Field data analysis (phase 2) (if necessary) | Field data will be added to the base map by County or consultant staff. High priority areas will be updated. | Sept 2020 to Apr 2021 |
| 10. Submit completed map to DEQ | Results of phase 2 inventory analyses will be submitted with 2020 annual report. | Mar 2021 |

3.2.4 Illicit Discharge Prohibitions

The County is investigating options to establish legal authority through either a storm water ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to prohibit illicit discharges and illicit connections. To help facilitate this, the SWMP team is coordinating with the County's legal counsel and reviewing



Missoula County's approach for establishing legal authority (Missoula County established legal authority by creating the Missoula Valley Water Quality District and by partnering with the City of Missoula to create City-County health codes). The County also plans to coordinate with the City of Billings and Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) to determine appropriate methods for detecting and eliminating illicit discharges that may originate within respective MS4 boundaries. If applicable, any formal agreements will be documented and added to this SWMP.

Per Part II.A.3.d of the General Permit, the County will work towards developing and implementing a formal ERP for illicit discharges and connections in 2019. The County anticipates using the draft ERP template for illicit discharges provided in Appendix H. To the extent feasible, the County will identify enforcement staff, applicable enforcement actions, and appropriate escalation processes. The flow chart shown below depicts the process to develop the illicit discharge ERP.



3.2.5 Outfall Inspections

Per Part II.A.3.e of the General Permit, the County will inspect and screen all County MS4 outfalls during dry weather. As discussed in Section 3.2.3, the County is in the process of identifying and locating its outfalls. The SWMP team will begin dry weather inspections in 2019 using the Outfall Reconnaissance Inventory form in Appendix D and summarize the results of these inspections in Table 3-6. High priority areas will be designated as the outfall inspections continue through the remainder of the permit term. Priority areas will be determined by considering factors such as water quality impacts, characteristics of the drainage area, age of the conveyance systems, and discharges to sensitive waterbodies.

Table 3-4. Dry-Weather Outfall Inspection Progress Template

| Category | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
|---|------|------|------|
| Number of Outfalls Inspected | | | |
| Number of Illicit Discharges Identified | | | |
| Number of High Priority Outfalls Inspected | | | |
| Percentage of Outfalls Inspected During Permit Term | | | |

3.2.6 Illicit Discharge Investigations

Per Part II.A.3.f of the General Permit, the County plans to develop an illicit discharge investigation and correction action plan in 2019. The County anticipates using the investigation and action plan template provided in Appendix D. Once a comprehensive plan has been fully developed, the final version will be added to this SWMP. The County also plans to develop a formal method for documenting illicit discharge investigations and the appropriate corrective action plan. This method will be based upon the information provided in the previously mentioned template.



3.3 MCM 4: Construction Site Storm Water Management

Construction sites are often considered a significant source of pollutants that have a high potential for discharging to local waterbodies. The primary pollutant of concern associated with active construction sites is sediment. Part II.A.4 of the General Permit requires the County to develop, implement, and enforce a program to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff that discharge to the MS4

Elements of Construction Storm Water Management Program

- Ordinance or Regulatory Mechanism
- Plan Review and Approval Process
- □ Construction Site Inspections
- Program Enforcement

from construction sites. The following sections describe the primary elements of the County's construction site storm water management program.



Figure 3-1. Example of Proper Construction BMP Source: HDR, Inc.



Figure 3-2. Example of Poor Construction BMP

NOTE: The following sections outline Yellowstone County's plan for developing a construction site storm water management program. Implementation of this program is dependent upon the County's ability to establish legal authority through a storm water ordinance or other regulatory mechanism which is currently being evaluated. Progress towards establishing legal authority is discussed in Section 3.3.2.

3.3.1 Construction Program Overview

The County is working to develop a construction site storm water management program. The program will consist of establishing legal authority, implementing a plan review and approval process, performing construction site inspections, and enforcing the primary requirements of the program. The flow chart shown below depicts the process to develop this program.



The following sections describe the County's plan to develop, implement, and maintain these elements of the construction site storm water management program.

3.3.2 Construction Program Legal Authority

The County is investigating options to establish legal authority through either a storm water ordinance or other regulatory mechanism in order to enforce the construction storm water management program. Our goal is to identify a solution and work towards implementation of that



solution in 2019. Per Part II.A.4.a of the General Permit, the ordinance or other regulatory mechanism will attempt to address the following requirements:

- All regulated construction projects will be required to design, implement, and maintain applicable construction storm water BMPs. Construction storm water BMPs shall be designed, implemented, and maintained in accordance with the minimum standards described as Non-Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits in the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity.
- 2. Yellowstone County, as the regulating entity, will need the authority to enforce the construction site storm water management program and the authority to inspect privately-owned construction storm water BMPs.

3.3.3 Plan Review and Approval

Per Part II.A.4.b of the General Permit, a plan review and approval process will be developed during 2020. The process will require contractors to submit a complete set of construction plans or the project-specific storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) prior to the beginning of construction. During the review process, the County will:

- Verify that construction storm water BMPs are adequately designed;
- Verify that construction storm water BMPs are located appropriately; and,
- Provide recommendations or comments if necessary.

To help facilitate the review and approval process, a plan review checklist will be developed and utilized during each review. A draft of the plan review checklist is provided in Appendix E.

3.3.4 Inspection Program

As part of the ordinance or regulatory mechanism, the County must have the authority to inspect storm water pollution control measures associated with all regulated construction projects. The SWMP team will begin to

Elements of Inspection Program

- □ Standardized Inspection Form
- □ Inspection Frequency Protocol
- Project Inventory List
- □ Field Inspection Staff

develop a construction site storm water inspection program in 2020. This program will consist of the following elements in order to comply with Part II.A.4.c of the General Permit:

- 1. A standardized inspection form. A draft inspection form is provided in Appendix E.
- 2. An inventory of construction projects within the County that are covered under the Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity. The project inventory will document the following information:
 - a. The project's associated authorization number.
 - b. The geographic location, size, and topography of the project.
 - c. The proximity to receiving waterbodies.
- 3. An inspection frequency protocol based upon the priority of the project. A draft inspection frequency determination worksheet is provided in Appendix E. At a minimum, the inspection frequency protocol will include the following requirements for high priority projects:
 - a. One inspection at the beginning of construction.
 - b. One inspection within 48-hours after each rain event of 0.25 inches or greater.
 - c. One inspection within 48-hours after each occurrence of runoff from snowmelt due to thawing conditions that cause's visible surface erosion at the site.
 - d. One inspection at the conclusion of the project prior to finalization.

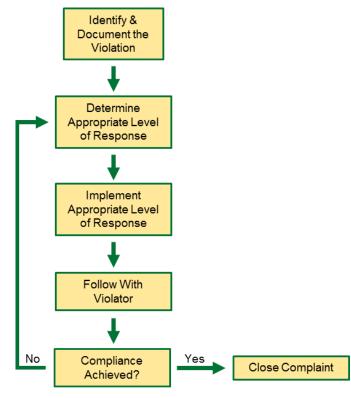


This program is still in the development phase. As the program becomes fully developed, all documentation will be added to this SWMP and submitted with each annual report.

3.3.5 Enforcement

Per Part II.A.4.a of the General Permit, the County will work towards developing and implementing a formal ERP for construction site storm water management in 2020. The County anticipates using the draft ERP template for construction site storm water provided in Appendix H. The primary elements of this plan include identifying the violation, determining an appropriate level of response, implementing the appropriate level of response, following up with the violator, and closing the complaint. An enforcement response flowchart is shown in Figure 3-3.

Figure 3-3. Enforcement Response Flowchart for Construction Site Storm Water





3.4 MCM 5: Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment

Post-construction storm water management refers to implementing and maintaining long-term storm water management controls in order to prevent or minimize water quality impacts. Examples of post-construction storm water BMPs include extended detention basins, infiltration basins, biofiltration swales, and bioretention areas. Per Part II.A.5

Elements of Post-Construction Storm Water Management Program

- □ Ordinance or Regulatory Mechanism
- □ Plan Review and Approval Process
- Post-Construction BMP Inspections
- Program Enforcement

of the General Permit, the County will develop, implement, and enforce a program that addresses storm water runoff from new development and redevelopment projects that disturb greater than or equal to one acre. This requirement also includes projects that are less than one acre but part of a larger common plan of development or sale. The following sections describe the primary elements of the County's post-construction storm water management program.



Figure 3-4. Example Infiltration BasinFigure 3-5. Example Bioretention AreaSource: Montana Post-Construction Storm Water BMP Design Guidance Manual

<u>NOTE</u>: The following sections outline Yellowstone County's plan for developing a post-construction site storm water management program. Implementation of this program is dependent upon the County's ability to establish legal authority through a storm water ordinance or other regulatory mechanism which is currently being evaluated. Progress towards establishing legal authority is discussed in Section 3.4.2.

3.4.1 Post-Construction Program Overview

The County currently does not have a post-construction storm water management program. However, The County is working to develop a program that will consist of establishing legal authority, implementing a plan review and approval process, performing post-construction site inspections, enforcing the primary requirements of the program, and developing a plan to facilitate future discussions on low-impact development (LID). The flow chart shown below depicts the process to develop this program.



The following sections describe the County's plan to develop, implement, and maintain these elements of the post-construction storm water management program.



3.4.2 Post-Construction Program Legal Authority

The County is currently investigating options to establish legal authority through either a storm water ordinance or other regulatory mechanism in order to enforce the post-construction storm water management program. Our goal is to identify a solution and work towards implementation of that solution in 2019. Per Part II.5.4.a of the General Permit, the regulatory mechanism will attempt to address the following requirements:

- All regulated construction projects will be required to design, implement, and maintain applicable post-construction BMPs that satisfy the performance standard described in Part II.A.5.b.iii of the General Permit.
- 2. Yellowstone County, as the regulating entity, will need the authority to enforce the postconstruction storm water management program and the authority to inspect privately-owned post-construction BMPs.

3.4.3 Plan Review and Approval

Per Part II.A.5.b of the General Permit, the County will begin to develop a plan review and approval process during 2021. The process will require contractors to submit a complete set of construction plans prior to construction to verify that post-construction BMPs are incorporated. During the review process, the County will:

- Verify that post-construction BMPs are designed to infiltrate, evapotranspire, and/or capture for reuse runoff generated from the first 0.5 inches of rainfall from a 24-hour storm preceded by 48 hours of no measureable precipitation;
- Verify that post-construction BMPs that cannot meet 0.5 inch requirement are treated by one of the required methods described in Part II.A.5.b.iii of the General Permit; and,
- Create and maintain an inventory of regulated projects that utilize offsite treatment for postconstruction storm water runoff.

A draft plan review checklist has been developed and is provided in Appendix F.

3.4.4 Inspection Program

The County will develop a post-construction BMP inspection program in 2021. The program will consist of the following elements in order to comply with Part II.A.5.c of the General Permit:

Elements of Inspection Program

- □ Standardized Inspection Forms
- BMP Inventory List
- □ Inspection Frequency Protocol
- □ Field Inspection Staff
- A standardized inspection form will be used during site inspections for applicable post-construction BMPs. Draft inspection forms will be based upon the BMP inspection forms located in Appendix F of the *Montana Post-Construction Storm Water BMP Design Guidance Manual (September 2017).*
- 2. An inventory of new County-owned and private post-construction BMPs.
- 3. An inventory of existing County-owned and private post-construction BMPs in high priority areas.
- 4. An inspection frequency protocol based on the priority of the project. A draft inspection frequency determination worksheet is provided in Appendix F. At a minimum, the inspection frequency protocol will include the following requirements for high priority projects:
 - a. Inspect County-owned post-construction BMPs annually.
 - b. Inspect or have inspected privately-owned post-construction BMPs annually.

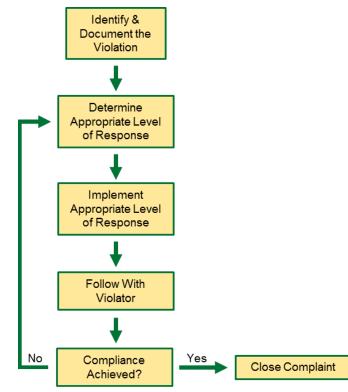


This program is still in the development phase. As the program becomes fully developed, all documentation will be added to this SWMP.

3.4.5 Enforcement

Per Part II.A.5.a of the General Permit, the County will work towards developing and implementing a formal ERP for post-construction storm water management in 2021. The County anticipates using the draft ERP template for post-construction storm water provided in Appendix H. The primary elements of this plan include identifying the violation, determining an appropriate level of response, implementing the appropriate level of response, following up with the violator, and closing the complaint. An enforcement response flowchart is shown in Figure 3-6.

Figure 3-6. Enforcement Response Flowchart for Post-Construction Storm Water



3.4.6 Low-Impact Development Considerations

Per Part II.A.5.d of the General Permit, the County will convene appropriate staff in 2020 and discuss the use of LID infrastructure. The County will review applicable codes, ordinances, and policies that may deter or prevent the use of LID infrastructure and identify opportunities for change. A summary of the discussion will be submitted with the 2020 annual report.



3.5 MCM 6: Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Permittee Operations

The County owns and operates various types of facilities within the MS4 boundary. Per Part II.A.6.a of the General Permit, the County will develop and implement an operation and maintenance program that has three primary components:

1. An inventory of County-owned and operated facilities and activities that have the potential to release pollutants.

Elements of Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping Operations

- Facility and Activity Inventory
- Facility and Activity SOPs
- Internal Storm Water Pollution Prevention Training
- Standard operating procedures (SOPs) for facilities and activities that identify storm water pollution prevention controls.
- 3. A program to conduct annual storm water pollution prevention training for all County staff directly involved with implementing the SOPs.

The following sections provide an overview of the County-owned and operated facilities, the activities that take place at each facility, and the plan for developing standard operating procedures that address pollution prevention.

3.5.1 Facility and Activity Inventory

The County currently owns and operates various types of facilities including parks, parking lots, buildings, and maintenance shops. A preliminary inventory of County owned and operated facilities was performed to identify activities that have the potential to release significant pollutants. A summary of this evaluation and the potential pollutants is provided in Table 3-7. A preliminary map that identifies the location of these facilities is provided in Appendix A. This facility and activity inventory will be completed in 2019.

| | | | | Pot | entia | al Po | lluta | nts | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-----------|-------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Facility | Activities | | Nutrients | Trash | Metals | Bacteria | Oil, Grease, Fuel | Organics | Pesticides/Herbicides | Hazardous Waste |
| County Courthouse | Building maintenance | Х | | Х | | | Х | | | Х |
| County Sheriff's Office | Building maintenance Vehicle fleet repair and maintenance | х | х | х | х | | х | | | х |
| County Shops and Weed District | Vehicle fleet repair and maintenance | Х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | х |
| MetraPark – Arena | Building maintenance | Х | Х | Х | Х | | Х | | Х | Х |
| MetraPark – Buildings | Building maintenance Landscaping | х | | х | | | х | | | х |
| MetraPark – Parking Lots | Street maintenance and repair | Х | | Х | | | Х | | | |

Table 3-5. Preliminary Inventory of County Facilities & Associated Activities



| | | Potential Pollutants | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|-------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Facility | Activities | | Nutrients | Trash | Metals | Bacteria | Oil, Grease, Fuel | Organics | Pesticides/Herbicides | Hazardous Waste | |
| County Roads | Road maintenance and repair Winter road operations | х | х | х | х | х | х | х | | х | |
| County Parks | Landscaping | Х | Х | Х | | | Х | Х | Х | | |
| County Parking Lots | Street maintenance and repair | Х | | Х | | | Х | | | | |

3.5.2 Pollution Prevention Standard Operating Procedures

Per Part II.A.6.a.iii of the General Permit, the County will develop SOPs that identify storm water pollution prevention measures for the facilities and activities discuss in Section 3.5.1. These SOPs will be developed during the remainder of the permit term (starting in 2019). Completed SOPs will be submitted with each annual report.

4 Training

Part II.B of the General Permit requires the County to conduct training for SWMP team members and County staff who conduct activities associated with the SWMP. The following sections describe the County's MS4 training program and activities.

4.1 Storm Water Management Team Training

HDR is developing a Microsoft PowerPoint presentation (training) that summarizes the General Permit requirements and provides an overview of this updated SWMP. Matt Peterson will conduct the training for the SWMP team in March 2019. Additionally, this training will be provided to all new SWMP team member hires within the first 90 days of hire date.

4.2 Storm Water Awareness Training for Field and Facilities Staff

Storm water awareness training is required during the first and fourth permit years for all appropriate County field staff and staff who work at County facilities. The trainings provide education regarding storm water impacts, the MS4 permit, the detection and elimination of illicit discharges and the implementation of the ERP, and specifically addresses BMPs necessary to minimize discharges of pollutants during permittee activities or the operation of permittee facilities.

4.2.1 First Year Training

First year training is scheduled to take place on February 27th, 2019 (during the third permit year). The staff members listed in Table 4-1 will watch the video presentation developed by Excal Visual, inc. titled *Municipal Storm Water Pollution Prevention: Storm Watch*. The video focuses on BMPs such as good housekeeping, spill response, materials storage and handling, landscape



maintenance, and street maintenance. This training will not cover the ERP for illicit discharges because the ERP has yet to be developed.

| Table 4-1 | Storm V | Vater | Awareness | Training | Attendees |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | valei | Awareness | riannig | Allenuees |

| Name | Position/Responsibilities | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Clay Moore | Assistant Road & Bridge Director | |
| Bob Hillard | Sign Technician | |
| Greg Fisher | Shop Foreman | |
| Mike Scheino | Code Enforcement Operator | |

4.2.2 Fourth Year Training

A second, more comprehensive, storm water awareness training will be conducted in 2020, in accordance with the 4th year General Permit requirement. This training will include training on the ERP for illicit discharges, which will be developed in 2019 or 2020.

4.2.3 New Hire Training

All applicable new hires will receive storm water awareness training, as described above, within the first 90 days of hire date.

4.3 Construction Site Storm Water Management Training

Construction site training is required during the first and fourth permit years for all inspectors and plan reviewers responsible for implementation of the Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment minimum measure. At a minimum, the training must include inspection protocol and implementation of the ERP.

4.3.1 First Year Training

The Primary SWMP Coordinator, Mike Black, attended a construction storm water management training coordinated by Montana DEQ and Altitude Training Associates on October 17-18, 2018.

4.3.2 Fourth Year Training

A second, more comprehensive, construction site storm water management training will be conducted in 2020 for all construction site storm water inspectors and plan reviewers in accordance with the 4th year General Permit requirement. This training will include training on the ERP for construction site storm water management, which will be developed in 2019 or 2020.

4.3.3 New Hire Training

All applicable new hires will receive construction site storm water management training within the first 90 days of hire date.

4.4 Post-Construction Storm Water Management Training

Post-construction training is required during the first and fourth permit years for all inspectors and plan reviewers responsible for implementation of the Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment minimum measure. At a minimum, the training must include



inspection protocol and implementation of the ERP. This section describes the County's approach to post-construction storm water management training.

4.4.1 First Year Training

First year training was conducted on December 18th, 2018 (during the second permit year). The County's post-construction storm water plan review and inspection program was not yet developed; therefore, the training provided a broader understanding of the General Permit's post-construction program requirements, including:

- Summary of MCM 5 permit requirements
- Overview of the Montana Post-Construction Storm Water BMP Design Guidance Manual
- Development design example, including post-construction BMP selection and design
- Inspection guidance
- Mock inspection of a hydrodynamic separator and dry detention basin in a City of Billings subdivision

Training on the ERP was not included because the Post-Construction Storm Water ERP had not yet been developed. City of Billings staff also participated in the training. The County's attendees are listed in Table 4-2. The training materials are provided in Appendix J.

| Table 4-2. Post-Construction P | Plan Reviewers and Inspectors | MCM 5 Training Attendees |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | ian neviewers and inspectors | mom o fraining Attendees |

| Department | Position/Responsibilities | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Tim Miler | Public Works Director | | |
| Mike Black | Primary SWMP Coordinator | | |
| Darin Swenson | Assistant MS4 Coordinator | | |

4.4.2 Forth Year Training

A second, more comprehensive, MCM 5 inspector and plan reviewer training will be conducted in 2020, in accordance with the fourth year General Permit requirement. This training will include training on the post-construction ERP, which will likely be developed in 2020.

4.4.3 New Hire Training

All applicable new hires will receive post-construction storm water management training within the first 90 days of hire date.

4.5 Pollution Prevention Standard Operating Procedure Training

Per Part II.A.6.a of the General Permit, the SWMP team will develop a program to train applicable staff on the SOPs discussed in Section 3.5.2. Applicable staff to be trained will include storm water staff responsible for implementing the SOPs and staff that are involved with SOP-specific duties. Additionally, new storm water staff responsible for implementing SOPs will receive training within 90 days of hire.



5 Storm Water Management for Discharges to Impaired Waterbodies

Per Part III.A of the General Permit, the County will develop strategy to manage storm water that discharges to impaired waterbodies. The County currently discharges to three waterbodies that are listed as impaired but do not have an approved total maximum daily load (TMDL). The following sections provide an inventory of impaired waterbodies, the pollutants of impairment, and the BMPs that will be used to target and reduce pollutant of impairments.

5.1 Impaired Waterbody Inventory

Table 5-1 provides a summary of these impaired waterbodies along with their pollutants of impairment. Appendix A provides a map of the County's outfalls and associated waterbodies.

| Waterbody | Location | Impaired | Approved TMDL | MS4 WLA | Impairment(s) |
|----------------------|---|----------|------------------|------------|---|
| Yellowstone River | City of Laurel PWS to City of Billings PWS | Yes | No | No | Chlorophyll-a Nitrate-Nitrite Oil and Grease Other anthropogenic substrate alterations Physical substrate habitat alterations |
| Yellowstone River | City of Billings PWS to Huntley Diversion Dam | Yes | No | No | Algae Arsenic Benthic Macroinvertebrates Dissolved Oxygen Eutrophication Oil and Grease Periphyton (Aufwuchs) Indicator Bioassessments Sediment |
| Canyon Creek | Highway 532 to mouth | Yes | No | No | Flow Regime Modification |

Table 5-1. Yellowstone County MS4 Impaired Waterbodies

As previously mentioned, the County is currently developing an inventory of storm water infrastructure. The SWMP team will verify outfall locations during the 2019 field investigations and outfalls will be documented in Table 5-2. The County's plan for completion of an outfall inventory is described in Section 3.2.3. Table 5-2 will be updated annually.



Yellowstone County, MT Storm Water Management Program

Table 5-2. Preliminary Yellowstone County MS4 Outfalls¹

| Coordinates | Receiving Waterbody | Impaired Waterbody (Yes or No) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 45.74887, -108.504781 | City/County Drain | No |
| 45.795249, -108.471365 | Yegen Drain | No |
| 45.800778, -108.469194 | Alkali Creek | No |
| 45.80783, -108.461751 | Hilltop | No |
| 45.842797, -108.422054 | Five Mile Creek | No |
| 45.738149, -108.536413 | S Billings Blvd | No |
| 45.734572, -108.536123 | Blue Creek | No |
| 45.733329, -108.566499 | Hogans Slough | No |
| 45.72021, -108.431779 | Canyon Creek | Yes |
| 45.827514, -108.431779 | Holling Drain | No |

¹ The outfalls listed in this table are preliminary. The County plans to coordinate with DEQ during 2019 to verify outfall locations.

5.2 Addressing Pollutants of Impairment

This section discusses BMPs that will be implemented over the coming year to target and reduce discharges of identified pollutants of impairment to the Yellowstone River. A summary of BMPs is provided in Table 5-3 and a detailed discussion for each pollutant of impairment is provided in the following sections.

| Impairment | Aligning Parameter from Table 1 in General Permit ¹ | Impaired Waterbody | BMP(s) |
|---------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| Nitrate-Nitrite | Total Nitrogen | Yellowstone River, City of Laurel PWS to City of Billings PWS | See Section 5.2.1 |
| Oil and Grease | Oil and Grease | Yellowstone River, City of Laurel PWS to City of Billings PWS Yellowstone River, City of Billings PWS to Huntley Diversion Dam | See Section 5.2.2 |
| Dissolved Oxygen | Chemical Oxygen Demand | Yellowstone River, City of Billings PWS to Huntley Diversion Dam | See Section 5.2.3 |
| Sediment | Total Suspended Solids | Yellowstone River, City of Billings PWS to Huntley Diversion Dam | See Section 5.2.4 |

Table 5-3. Pollutants of Impairment to be Targeted with BMPs

¹ Only the identified pollutants of impairment that align with Table 1 in Part IV of the General Permit are included



5.2.1 Total Nitrogen

The table below outlines the possible contributors, selected BMPs, and the rationale for BMP selection to target and reduce total nitrogen.

| Possible Contributor | BMP | Rationale |
|--|--|---|
| Residential Yard Maintenance | Pamphlets/brochures/fliersStorm water website | Distributed educational and awareness material facilitates behavioral change. |
| Construction Activities | Training¹ Plan review and approval¹ Site inspections¹ IDDE ERP¹ | Public messages, industry training, and plan review and approval verify storm water BMPs are incorporated. Site inspections verify BMPs are installed, operated, and maintained. IDDE ERP enforces SWMP requirements. |
| Municipal Facilities and Activities | Training Implementing SOPs¹ Outfall inspections IDDE ERP¹ | Internal training and implementing SOPs encourage behavioral change. Outfall inspections and the IDDE ERP verify and control illicit discharges within the MS4. |

¹BMP will be implemented after it is developed, likely in 2020 or 2021

5.2.2 Oil and Grease

The table below outlines the possible contributors, selected BMPs, and the rationale for BMP selection to target and reduce oil and grease.

| Possible Contributor | BMP | Rationale |
|--|--|---|
| Construction Activities | Training¹ Plan review and approval¹ Site inspections¹ IDDE ERP¹ | Industry training and plan review and approval verify storm water BMPs are incorporated. Site inspections verify BMPs are installed, operated, and maintained. IDDE ERP enforces SWMP requirements. |
| Municipal Facilities and Activities | Training Implementing SOPs¹ Outfall Inspections | Internal training and implementing SOPs encourage behavioral change. Outfall inspections verify and control illicit discharges within the MS4. |
| Automotive Maintenance | Pamphlets/brochures/fliers Storm water website Outfall inspections IDDE ERP¹ | Distributed storm water educational and awareness material encourages behavioral change. Outfall inspections and the IDDE ERP verify and control illicit discharges within the MS4. |

¹BMP will be implemented after it is developed, likely in 2020 or 2021

5.2.3 Chemical Oxygen Demand

The water quality improvements and target BMPs addressed in Section 5.2.1 will result in improved chemical oxygen demand and dissolved oxygen concentrations. Therefore, the chemical oxygen demand and dissolved oxygen concentrations will improve by incorporating the BMPs for total nitrogen.

5.2.4 Total Suspended Solids

The table below outlines the possible contributors of total suspended solids selected BMPs, and the rationale for BMP selection to target and reduce total suspended solids.



Yellowstone County, MJ Storm Water Management Program

| Possible Contributor | BMP | Rationale |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Construction Activities | Training¹ Plan review and approval¹ Site inspections¹ | Industry training and plan review and approval verify that storm water BMPs are incorporated. Site inspections verify that BMPs are installed, operated, and maintained. |
| Municipal Facilities and activities | Training Implementing SOPs¹ Outfall inspections IDDE ERP¹ | Internal training and implementing SOPs encourages behavior change. Outfall inspections and the IDDE ERP verify and control illicit discharges within the MS4. |
| Residential Neighborhoods | Pamphlets/brochures/fliers Storm water website Outfall inspections | Distributed storm water educational and awareness material encourages behavioral change. Outfall inspections verify and control illicit discharges within the MS4. |

¹BMP will be implemented after it is developed, likely in 2020 or 2021

6 Self-Monitoring

The County is required to collect storm water samples semiannually at four locations for the following parameters:

- Sediment (Total Suspended Solids)
- Nutrients (Total Nitrogen, Total Phosphorus)
- Metals (Copper, Lead, Zinc)
- Oils and Grease
- pH
- Organics (Chemical Oxygen Demand)
- Water Temperature

The County selected Monitoring Option 1 as outlined in the General Permit. Two sampling locations represent storm water runoff from predominantly residential areas and the other two locations represent storm water runoff from predominantly commercial/industrial areas. The following table provides monitoring locations, land use correlations, and naming for each location. The County may re-evaluate these monitoring locations after the storm water sewer inventory is complete.

| Monitoring Site ID | Residential/ Commercial | Lat/Long | Receiving Waterbody | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---|
| 001A | Primarily Commercial | 45.7945 -108.484 | Yellowstone River | Grab sample from automated sampler equipment in manhole |
| 001B | Primarily Commercial | 45.813 -108.413 | Yellowstone River | Sample direct from catch basin |
| 002A | Primarily Residential | 45.795 -108.445 | Yellowstone River | Bucket sampler in channel |
| 002B | Primarily Residential | 45.798 -108.443 | Yellowstone River | |

Monitoring results will be used by the County to self-evaluate measures taken to improve the quality of storm water discharges. Starting in 2019, each annual report will include an evaluation of the monitoring results relative to the long-term median. The evaluation will:



- Provide a comparison between monitoring locations;
- Discuss determinations for trends and outliers in monitoring results compared to the calculated long term median or results outside a pH range of 6.0 to 9.0 standard units; and
- Provide a rationale for BMPs planned to improve water quality of storm water discharges based on monitoring results.

The monitoring results from 2018 are provided in Appendix K.

7 Reporting

Per Part IV.F of the General Permit, the County will submit a completed Annual Report form, an updated version of this SWMP, and any relevant documents to DEQ by March 1st of each year of the General Permit term.

8 2018 SWMP Inspection Response Progress

As previously mentioned, the County has been working to address permit violations and all General Permit requirements. The County developed a regulatory compliance plan and schedule in September 2018 that outlined SWMP development tasks and the expected completion dates. Since then, the County has made progress on these tasks by diversifying the SWMP team, conducting internal storm water training, and developing the key elements described in this SWMP. A summary of these tasks and a progress update is provided in Table 8-1.

| Task | Permit Section | Scheduled Completion Date | Progress Update |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Contract with HDR Engineering, Inc. to assist with initial audit response and develop compliance plan | N/A | N/A | Complete |
| Issue RFP to hire a consultant to develop and implement components of our SWMP for 2019-2021 | N/A | October 1, 2018 | Complete |
| Contract with consultant to develop and implement components of our SWMP for 2019-2021 | N/A | October 31, 2018 | Complete |
| Develop revised SWMP team org chart that identifies positions responsible for implementing each MCM | Part II.A - SWMP | December 31, 2018 | Complete See Section 1.2.1 |
| Establish SWMP team meeting schedule and SWMP file sharing system | Part II.A - SWMP | December 31, 2018 | Complete See Section 1.2.2 |
| Develop comprehensive General Permit and SWMP training for County SWMP team | Part II.B – Training | March 1, 2019 | In progress |
| Conduct new General Permit and SWMP training for County SWMP team | Part II.B – Training | March 29, 2019 | To be completed in March 2019 |
| Purchase storm water awareness training DVD through Excal Visual, Inc. and develop training documentation materials | Part II.B – Training | November 31, 2018 | Complete (Borrowed video from City of Billings) |
| Conduct storm water awareness training for County field staff & staff who work at permittee facilities | Part II.B – Training | December 31, 2018 | Scheduled for February 27, 2019 |
| Conduct training for inspectors and plan reviewers responsible for MCM 5 implementation | Part II.B – Training | November 30, 2018 | Complete See Section 4.4 |

Table 8-1. Regulatory Compliance Schedule



| Task | Permit Section | Scheduled Completion Date | Progress Update |
|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Investigate opportunities and coordinate with other entities to develop plans for sharing responsibility to fulfill permit requirements. This will be conducted as the revised SWMP is being developed. | Part II.C - Sharing Responsibility | February 1, 2019 | Complete See Section 1.3 |
| Develop and provide documentation of formal agreements with other entities sharing responsibility to implement MCMs (if applicable). | Part II.C - Sharing Responsibility | March 1, 2019 | N/A See Section 1.3 |
| Develop outfall inventory table and add to SWMP ¹ | Part III – Special Conditions | March 1, 2019 March 1, 2020 March 1, 2021 | In progress See Table 3-5 |
| Develop a section in the SWMP that describes the County's plan to develop and implement BMPs to target and reduce discharges of identified pollutants of impairment listed in Table 5-3. | Part III – Special Conditions | March 1, 2019 | In Progress See Section 5.2 |
| Include a list in the MS4 annual report that describes BMPs to be implemented in 2019 that will target and reduce discharges of the identified pollutants of impairment to impaired waterbodies | Part III – Special Conditions | March 1, 2019 | Complete See Section 5.2 |
| Conduct the Non-Storm Water Discharge Evaluation (Table 3-3), to be submitted with each annual report | Part II.A.3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Violations | March 1, 2019 | Complete See Section 3.2.2 |
| Conduct the Occasional Incidental Non-Storm Water Discharges (Table 3-4), to be submitted with each annual report | Part II.A.3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Violations | March 1, 2019 | Complete See Section 3.2.2 |
| Conduct storm water facility inventory analysis | Part II.A.3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Violations | See Table 3-5 | In progress See Table 3-5 |
| Determine on the most appropriate way to prohibit illicit discharges in the County | Part II.A.3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Violations | December 31, 2018 | In progress See Section 3.2.4 |
| Develop and adopt an ordinance, regulatory mechanism, or written policies and procedures to prohibit illicit discharges in the County | Part II.A.3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Violations | December 31, 2019 | In progress See Section 3.2.4 |
| Develop IDDE ERP | Part II.A.3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Violations | December 31, 2019 | See Section 3.2.4 |

Yellowstone County, MJ Storm Water Management Program



| Task | Permit Section | Scheduled Completion Date | Progress Update |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Develop Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan | Part II.A.3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Violations | December 31, 2019 | See Section 3.2.6 |
| Develop and submit updated comprehensive SWMP | Part II.A - SWMP | March 1, 2019 | Complete |

¹ The outfall inventory will be updated annually while the Storm Water Inventory Analysis is being conducted

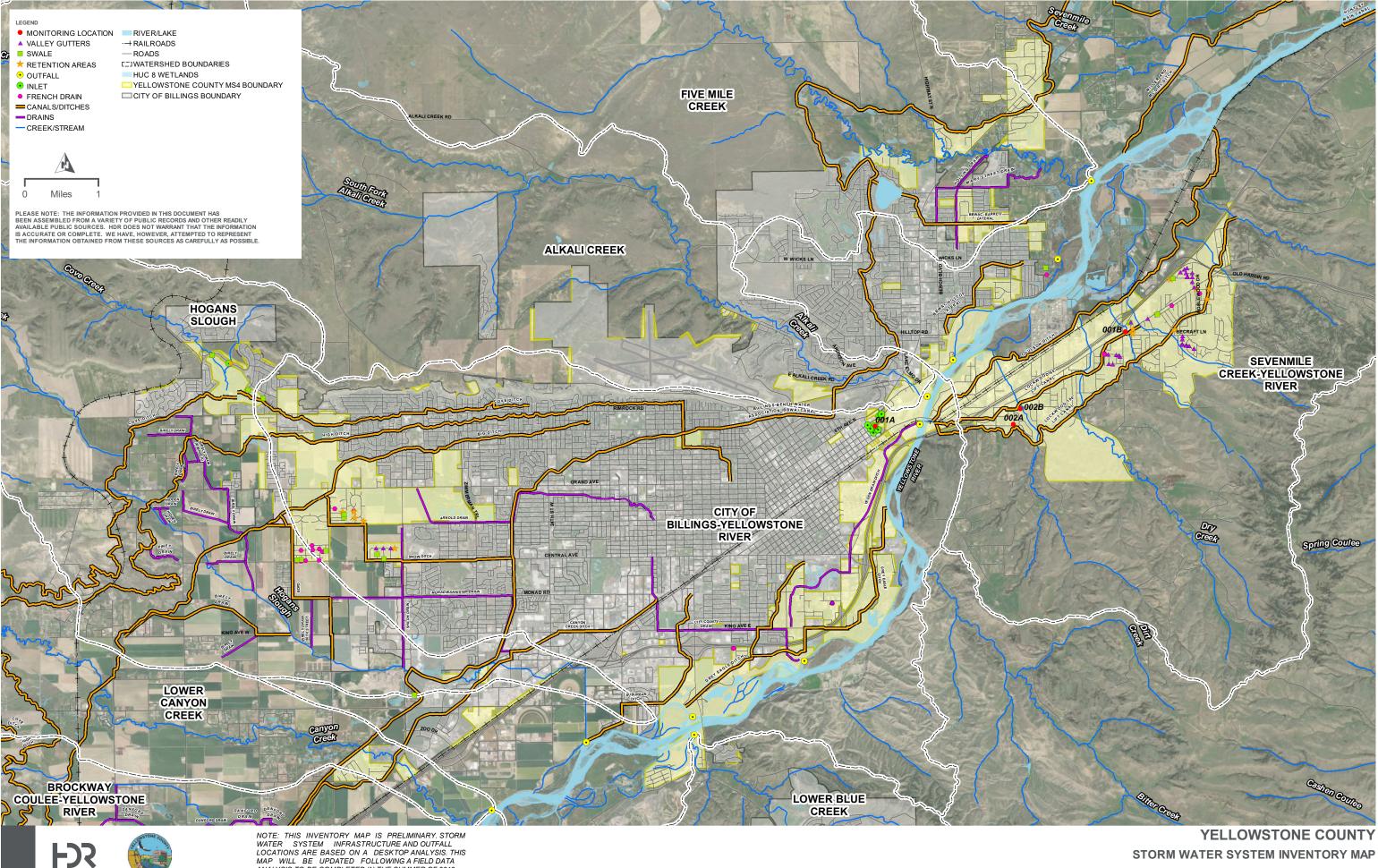
The County has also created a comprehensive SWMP Development Schedule, provided in Appendix A. The schedule outlines General Permit requirements and deadlines, the proposed schedule for when the County will complete each requirement, and the strategy that the County will use to complete each requirement. A summary of the schedule is provided in Table 8-2.

Table 8-2. Summary of SWMP Development Schedule

| Permit Year | Anticipated Tasks |
|----------------|---|
| 2019 | MCM 1 & 2 – Develop and implement elements of Public Education and Outreach Program MCM 3 – Develop elements of IDDE Program MCM 4 – Establish Construction Storm Water Ordinance or Regulatory Mechanism MCM 5 – Establish Post-Construction Storm Water Ordinance or Regulatory Mechanism MCM 6 – Finalize inventory of County-owned facilities and activities MCM 6 – Start to develop two SOPs Part IV – Continue self-monitoring and reporting |
| 2020 | MCM 1 & 2 - Review program and distribute outreach material to key target audiences MCM 3 - Continue to enforce elements of IDDE Program MCM 4 - Develop elements of Construction Site Storm Water Management Program MCM 6 - Continue to develop SOPs MCM 6 - Conduct training on developed SOPs Part II.B - Conduct fourth year permit training Part IV - Continue Self-Monitoring and Reporting |
| 2021 | MCM 1 & 2 – Review program and distribute outreach material to key target audiences MCM 3 – Continue to enforce elements of IDDE Program MCM 4 – Continue to enforce elements of Construction Site Storm Water Management Program MCM 5 – Develop elements of Post-Construction Storm Water Management Program MCM 6 – Conduct training on developed SOPs Part IV – Continue Self-Monitoring and Reporting |

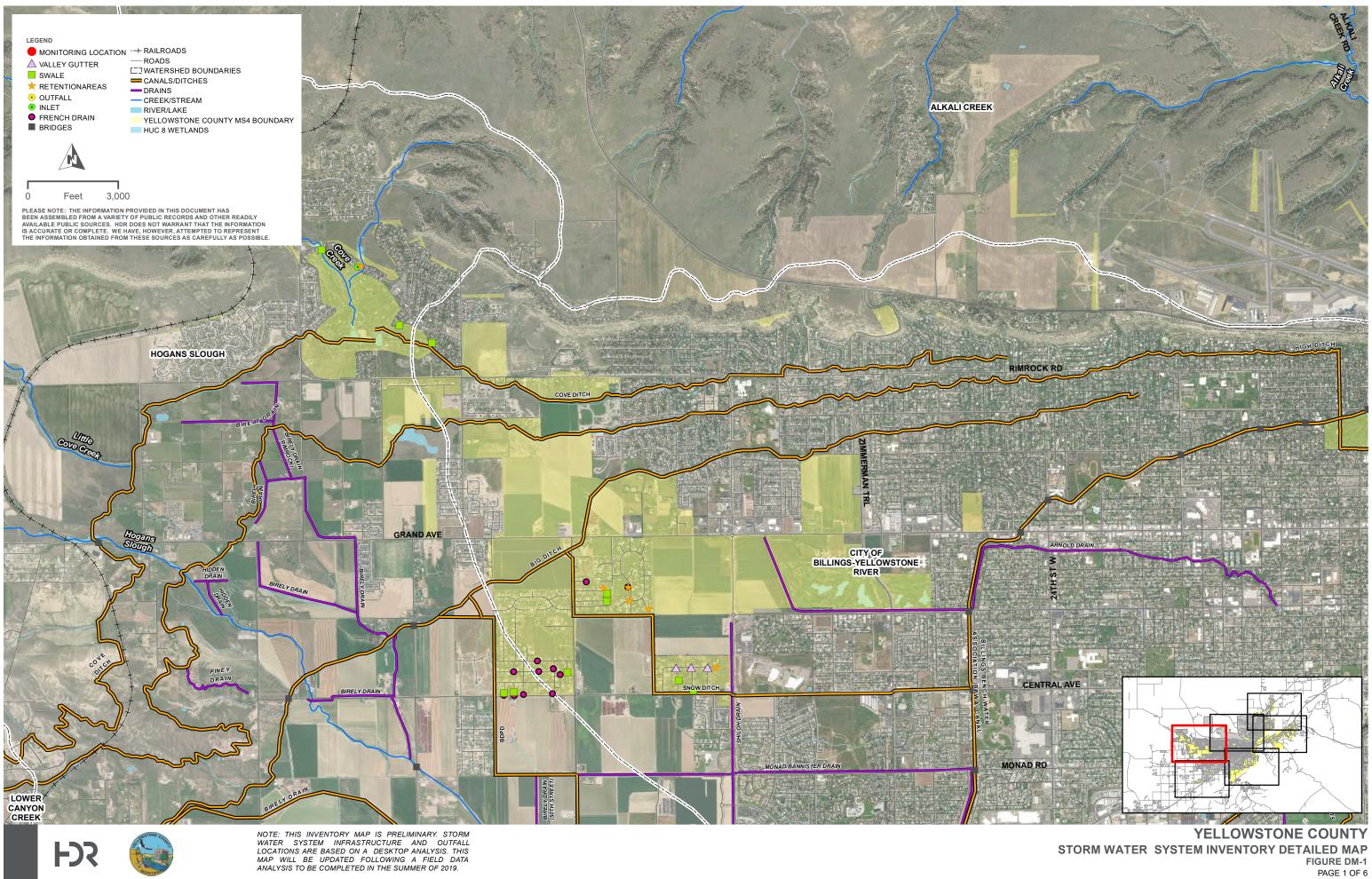


Appendix A. Supplemental Figures and Tables



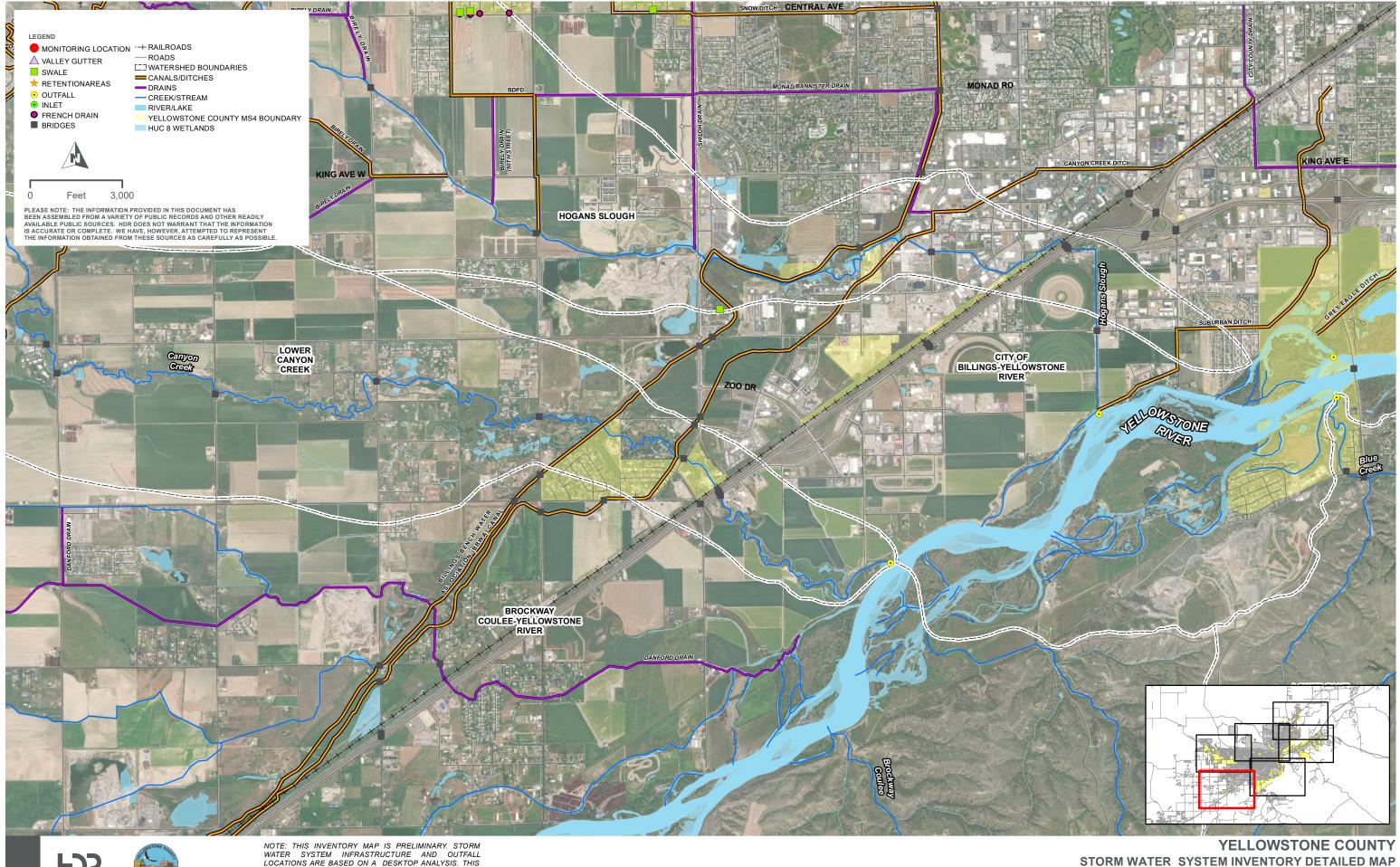
ANALYSIS TO BE COMPLETED IN THE SUMMER OF 2019.

FIGURE A-1





LOWSTONE_COUNTY/10145212_DESKTOP_STORMWATER_INVENTORY_ANALYSISMAP_DOCS/WORKING/YELLOWSTONE_COUNTY_STORMWATER_SEWER_INVENTORY_DETAILED_MAPS.MXD - USER: SGRIFFIN - DATE: 2/21/2019

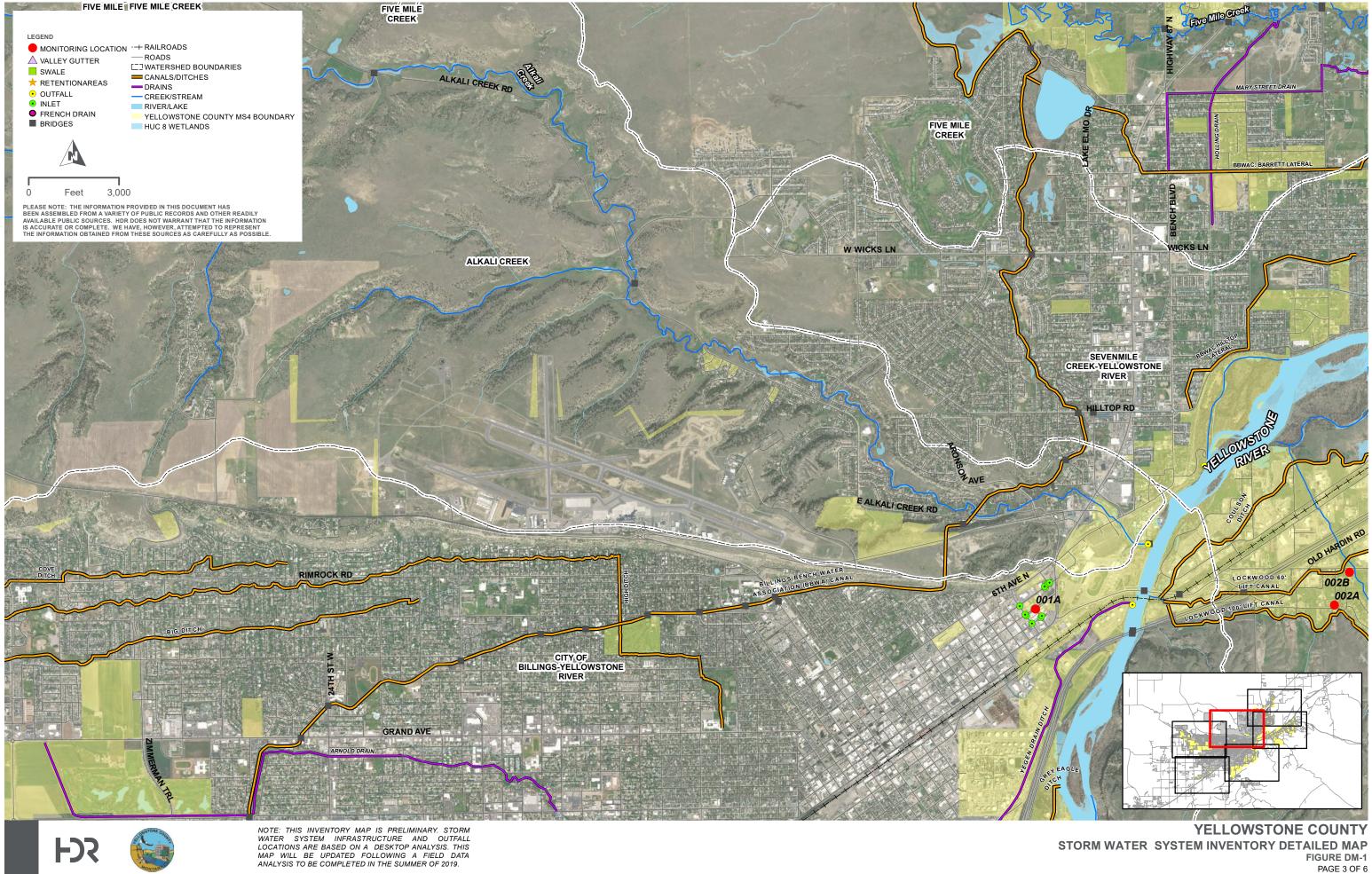




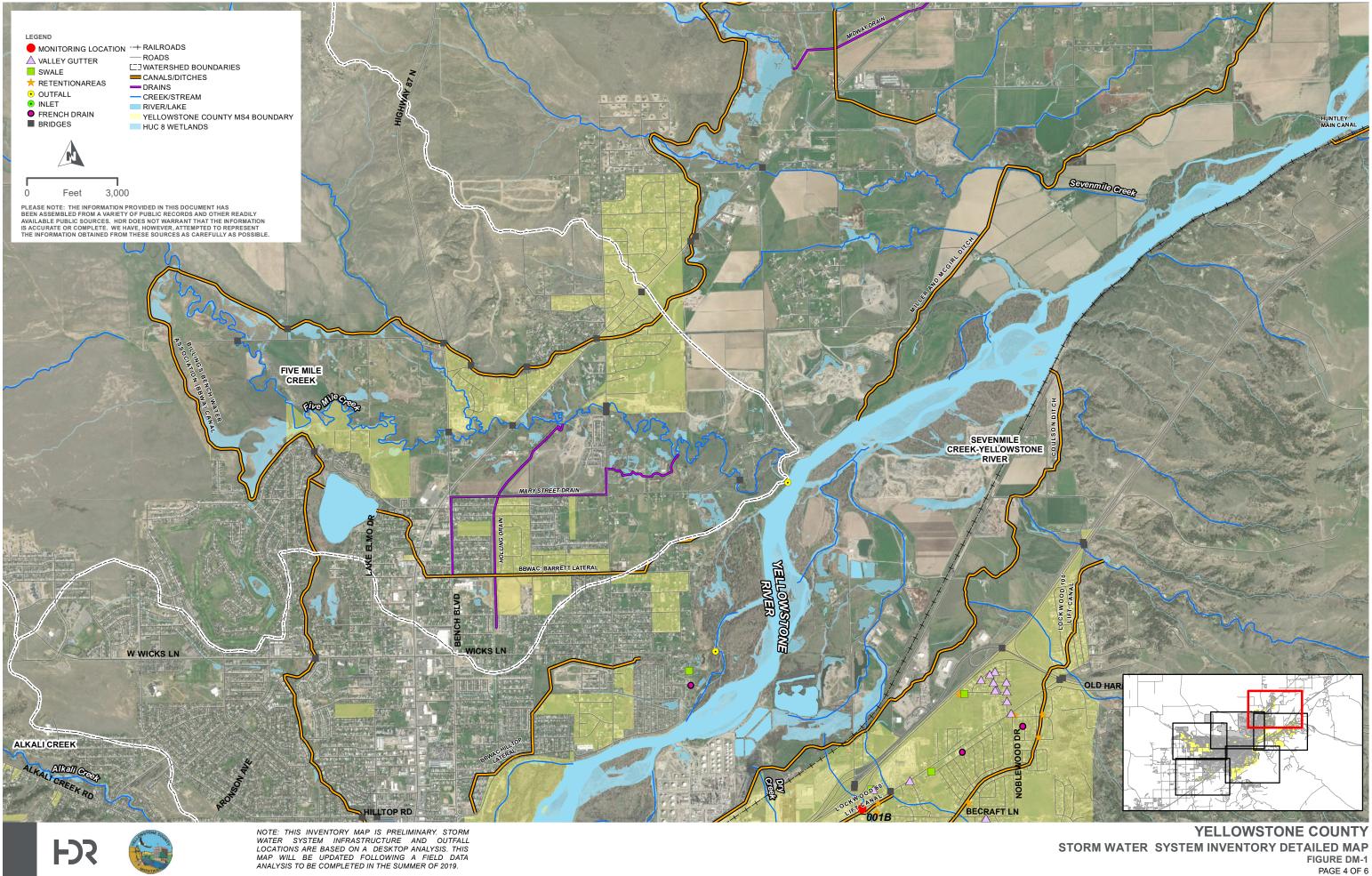
NOTE: THIS INVENTORY MAP IS PRELIMINARY. STORM WATER SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE AND OUTFALL LOCATIONS ARE BASED ON A DESKTOP ANALYSIS. THIS MAP WILL BE UPDATED FOLLOWING A FIELD DATA ANALYSIS TO BE COMPLETED IN THE SUMMER OF 2019.

LLOWSTONE_COUNTY10145212_DESKTOP_STORMWATER_INVENTORY_ANALYSISMAP_DOCS/WORKING/YELLOWSTONE_COUNTY_STORMWATER_SEWER_INVENTORY_DETAILED_MAPS.MXD - USER: SGRIFFIN - DATE: 2/21/2019

FIGURE DM-1 PAGE 2 OF 6



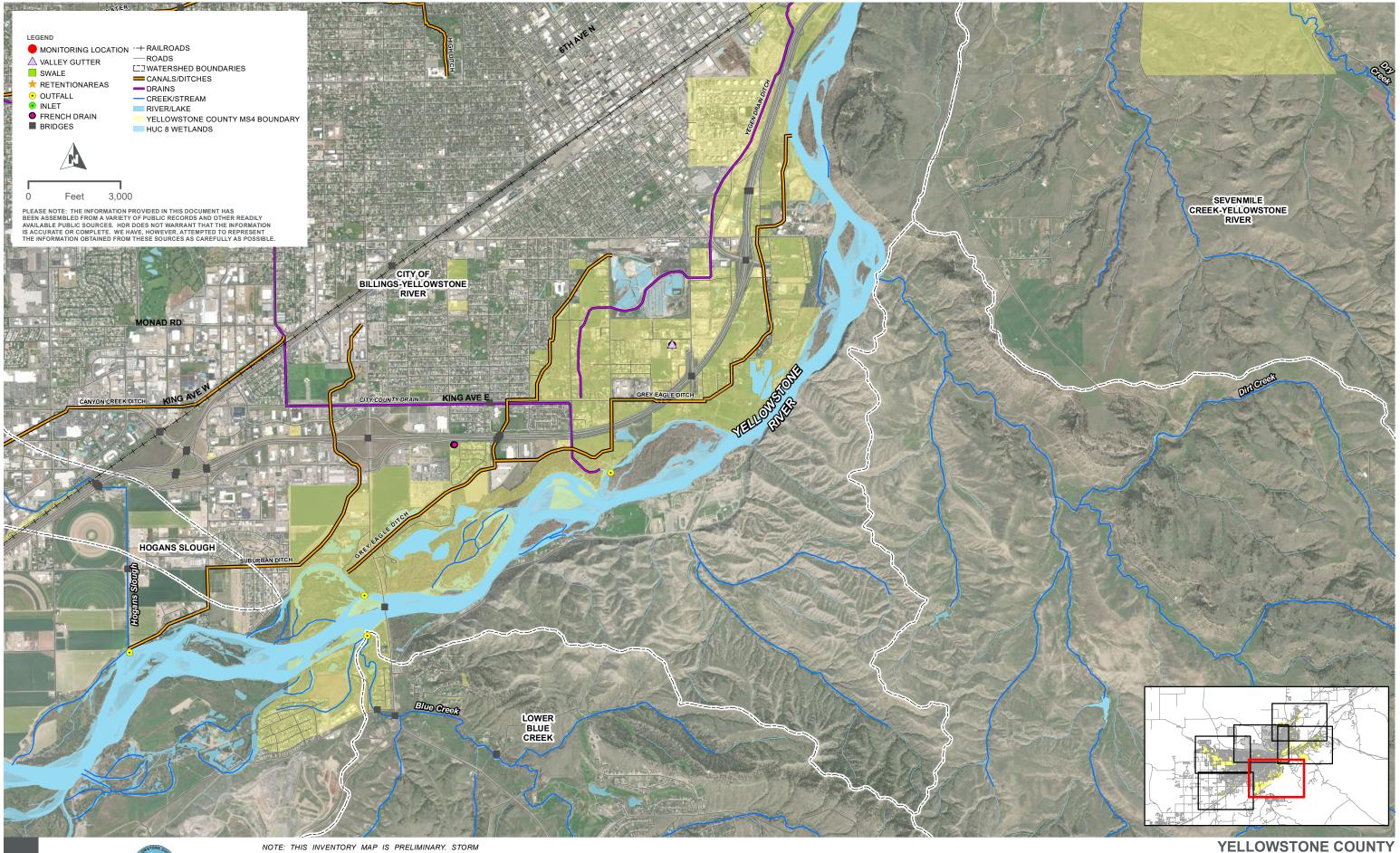
LOWSTONE_COUNTY/10145212_DESKTOP_STORMWATER_INVENTORY_ANALYSISMAP_DOCS/WORKING/YELLOWSTONE_COUNTY_STORMWATER_SEWER_INVENTORY_DETAILED_MAPS.MXD - USER: SGRIFFIN - DATE: 2/21/2019





ANALYSIS TO BE COMPLETED IN THE SUMMER OF 2019.

LLOWSTONE_COUNTY10145212_DESKTOP_STORMWATER_INVENTORY_ANALYSISMAP_DOCSWORKINGIYELLOWSTONE_COUNTY_STORMWATER_SEWER_INVENTORY_DETAILED_MAPS.MXD - USER: SGRIFFIN - DATE: 2/21/2019

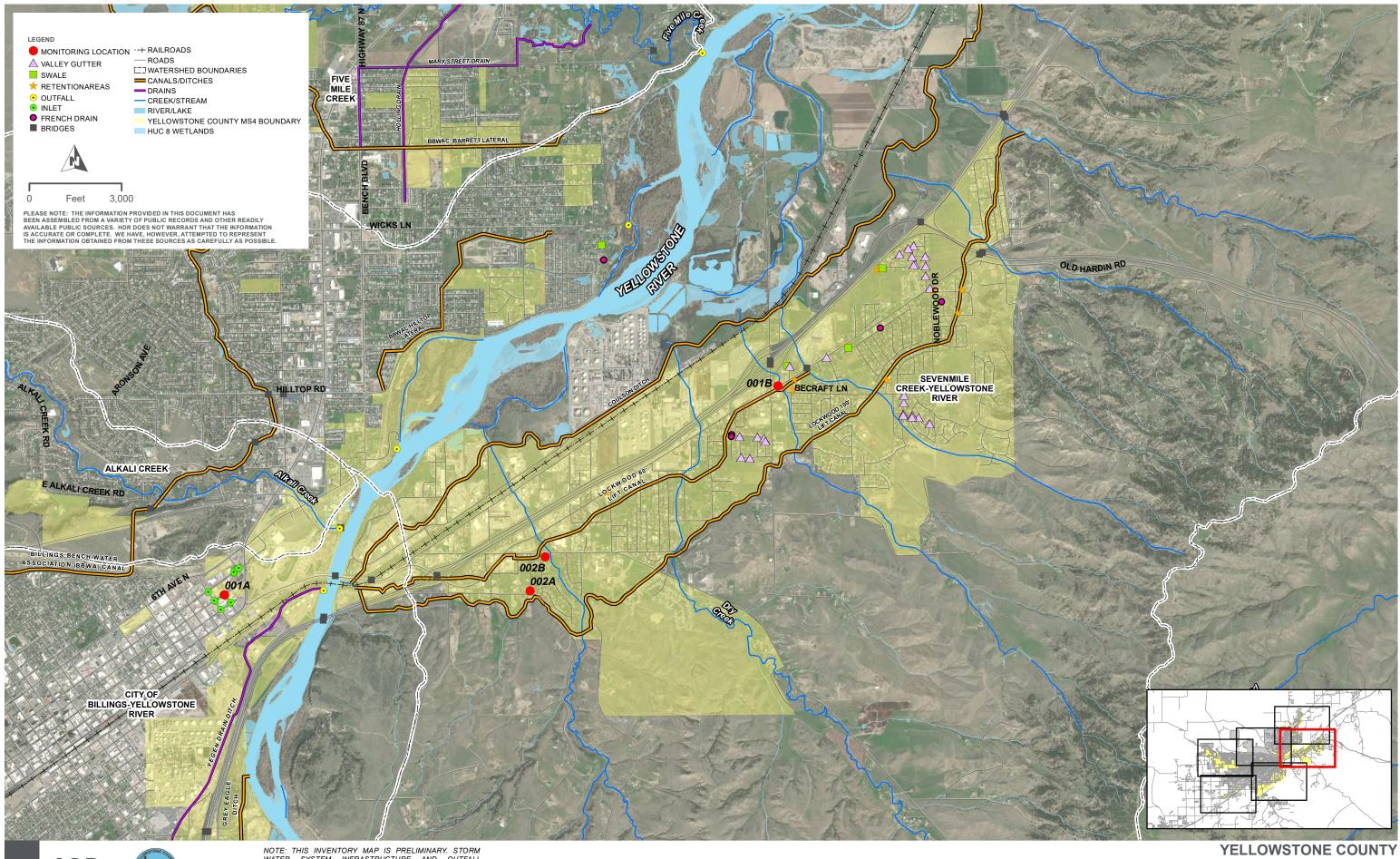


FX 🕥

NOTE: THIS INVENTORY MAP IS PRELIMINARY. STORM WATER SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE AND OUTFALL LOCATIONS ARE BASED ON A DESKTOP ANALYSIS. THIS MAP WILL BE UPDATED FOLLOWING A FIELD DATA ANALYSIS TO BE COMPLETED IN THE SUMMER OF 2019.

LLOWSTONE_COUNTY10145212_DESKTOP_STORMWATER_INVENTORY_ANALYSISMAP_DOCSWORKINGIYELLOWSTONE_COUNTY_STORMWATER_SEWER_INVENTORY_DETAILED_MAPS.MXD - USER: SGRIFFIN - DATE: 2/21/2019

STORM WATER SYSTEM INVENTORY DETAILED MAP FIGURE DM-1 PAGE 5 OF 6

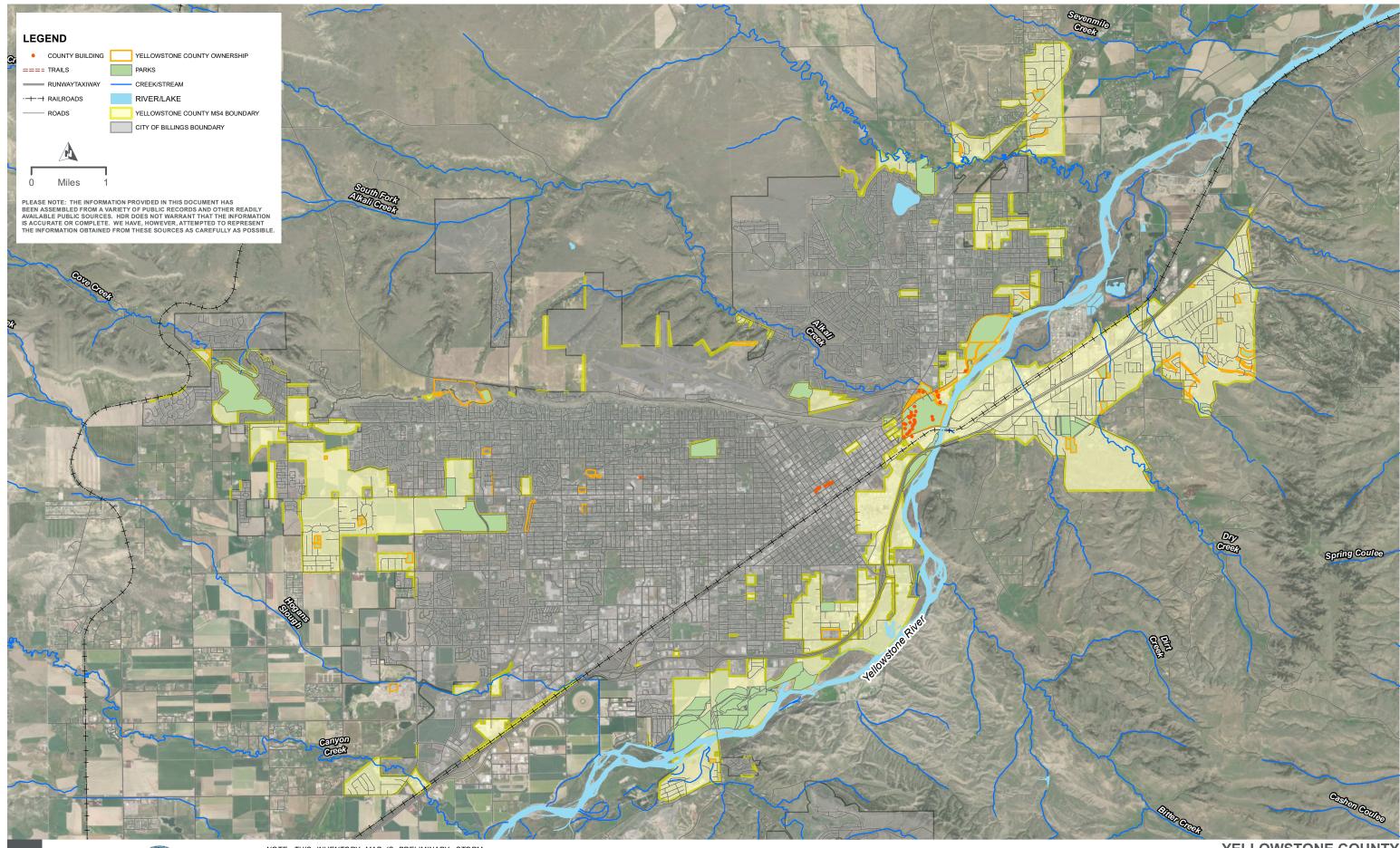




NOTE: THIS INVENTORY MAP IS PRELIMINARY. STORM WATER SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE AND OUTFALL LOCATIONS ARE BASED ON A DESKTOP ANALYSIS. THIS MAP WILL BE UPDATED FOLLOWING A FIELD DATA ANALYSIS TO BE COMPLETED IN THE SUMMER OF 2019.

LLOWSTONE_COUNTY10145212_DESKTOP_STORMWATER_INVENTORY_ANALYSISMAP_DOCSWORKINGIYELLOWSTONE_COUNTY_STORMWATER_SEWER_INVENTORY_DETAILED_MAPS.MXD - USER: SGRIFFIN - DATE: 2/21/2019

STORM WATER SYSTEM INVENTORY DETAILED MAP FIGURE DM-1 PAGE 6 OF 6





NOTE: THIS INVENTORY MAP IS PRELIMINARY, STORM WATER SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE, FACILITIES, AND OUTFALL LOCATIONS ARE BASED ON A DESKTOP ANALYSIS. THIS MAP WILL BE UPDATED FOLLOWING A FIELD DATA ANALYSIS TO BE COMPLETED IN THE SUMMER OF 2019.

ELLOWSTONE_COUNTY110145212_DESKTOP_STORMWATER_INVENTORY_ANALYSISIMAP_DOCSWORKING\YELLOWSTONE_COUNTY_FACILITIES_INVENTORY.MXD - USER: SGRIFFIN - DATE: 2/21/2019



YELLOWSTONE COUNTY PRELIMINARY FACILITIES INVENTORY MAP

| Table A-2. Non-Storm wa | J = | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Category ¹ | Suspected Significant Contributor of Pollutants (yes/no) | Potential Associated Pollutants | Local Controls or Conditions |
| Water line flushing | No | Chlorine, sediment | None |
| Landscape irrigation | No | Chlorine, sediment, nutrients | None |
| Diverted stream flows | No | Sediment | None |
| Rising ground waters | No | None | None |
| Uncontaminated ground water infiltration | No | None | None |
| Uncontaminated pumped ground water | No | Sediment | None |
| Discharges from potable water sources | No | Chlorine | None |
| Foundation drains | No | None | None |
| Air conditioning condensation | No | None | None |
| Irrigation water | Possibly | Nutrients, sediment, pesticides | To be investigated and developed, if necessary |
| Springs | No | None | None |
| Water from crawl space pumps | No | None | None |
| Footing drains | No | None | None |
| Lawn watering | No | Chlorine, nutrients | None |
| Individual residential car washing | No | Sediment, organics, metals, oil and grease | None |
| Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands | No | Sediment | None |
| Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges | No | Chlorine | None |
| Street wash water | No | Organics, metals, floatables, sediment, nutrients | None |

Table A-2. Non-Storm Water Discharge Evaluation

¹ Categories are in accordance with those listed in Part II.A.3.a of the General Permit

| Description of Occasional Incidental Non-Storm Water Discharge | Suspected Significant Contributor of Pollutants (yes/no) | Potential Associated Pollutants | Local Controls or Conditions |
|---|--|---|---|
| Charity Car Wash | No | Sediment, detergents, soaps, metals, oil and grease | To be Determined |
| Residential Car Washes | No | Sediment, detergents, soaps, metals, oil and grease | Provide education through public education and outreach program |
| Emergency water main breaks | No | Chlorine, sediment | To be Determined |

| Waterbodies | Total Outfalls | Impairments |
|---|----------------|--|
| Alkali Creek ¹ | 1 | NA |
| Alkali Siphon | TBD | NA |
| Arnold Drain | TBD | NA |
| BDPD | TBD | NA |
| Big Ditch | TBD | NA |
| Billings Bench Water Association (BBWA) Canal: Barrett Lateral | TBD | NA |
| Billings Bench Water Association (BBWA) Canal: Hilltop Lateral | TBD | NA |
| Billings Bench Water Association (BBWA) Canal: Mary Street Lateral | TBD | NA |
| Birely Drain 50 th Street | TBD | NA |
| Birely Drain 64 th Street | TBD | NA |
| Birely Drain Rimrock | TBD | NA |
| Blue Creek ¹ | TBD | NA |
| Canyon Creek ¹ | 1 | Flow Regime Modifications – Water Diversions |
| Canyon Creek Ditch | TBD | NA |
| City/County Drain | 1 | NA |
| Coulson Ditch | TBD | NA |
| Cove Creek MT43F002_021 | TBD | NA |
| Cove Creek Ditch | TBD | NA |
| Danford Drain | TBD | NA |
| Dry Creek | TBD | NA |
| Five Mile Creek ¹ | 1 | NA |
| Grey Eagle Ditch | TBD | NA |
| Hidden Drain | TBD | NA |
| High Ditch | TBD | NA |
| Hogan's Slough | TBD | NA |
| Hollering Drain | TBD | NA |
| King Drain | TBD | NA |
| Little Cove Drain | TBD | NA |
| Lockwood Ditch | TBD | NA |
| Lockwood 100' Lift Canal | TBD | NA |
| Lockwood 60' Lift Canal | TBD | NA |
| | | |

Table A-4. Preliminary Summary of Waterbodies & Conveyance Systems in Yellowstone County MS4

| Waterbodies | Total Outfalls | Impairments |
|--|----------------|---|
| Mary Street Drain | TBD | NA |
| Monad Drain | TBD | NA |
| Piney Drain | TBD | NA |
| Shiloh Drain | TBD | NA |
| Snow Ditch | TBD | NA |
| Suburban Ditch | TBD | NA |
| Yegan Drain Ditch | 1 | NA |
| Yellowstone River ¹ MT43F001_010 | TBD | Algae Arsenic Benthic Macroinvertebrates Dissolved Oxygen Eutrophication Oil and Grease Periphyton Indicator-Bioassessments Sediment |
| Yellowstone River ¹ MT43F001_11 | | Cause Unknown Chlorophyll-a Nitrate-Nitrite Oil and Grease Other anthropogenic substrate alterations Physical substrate habitat alterations |

¹Major watershed waterbody within Yellowstone County MS4 boundary.

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|--|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | Part II. SWMP | | | |
| Within 60 Days of the permit effective date and then reviewed annually, all permittees must develop a storm water management team, including a primary SWMP coordinator, and organizational chart which identifies the position responsible for implementing each minimum measure. Any updates to this information shall be submitted with Annual Reports. | Part II.A | N/A | March 2017 Review Annually | Complete, Review Annually | Review and update current organizational chart in SWMP (if applicable). |
| During the entire permit term, all permittees must establish, document, and execute formalized mechanisms for regular communication between storm water management team members to allow for exchange of information and submittal of information necessary for permit compliance tracking and reporting. | Part II.A | N/A | N/A | Remainder of Permit Term | Conduct monthly meetings and document discussions with formal meeting summaries. Use Microsoft OneDrive for file management. |
| | | MCM 1 – Public Education and Outreach | | | |
| a. Determine key target audiences most appropriate for storm water outreach. | Part II.A.1.a.i | Analyze which business types and/or residential behaviors are common sources of illicit discharges, spills and dumping. Develop a list, description, and rationale for selecting these key target audiences based on business and residential groups associated with illegal discharges and improper disposal of waste to the MS4. List the pollutants associated with each key target audience. | End of 1 st Permit Year | Complete | See SWMP Section 3.1 |
| | Part II.A.1.a.ii | Develop and advertise a storm water website for access by key target audiences other interested stake holders, and the general public. At a minimum, the storm water website must include: a copy of this General Permit; or a link to the permittee's webpage containing: the permit, access to outreach materials, outreach event information (most recent and current), storm water management program documents and updates, annual reports (or an equivalent summary or document providing an annual overview, and the availability for the general public to request the annual report), and an effective mechanism for providing continued public input for the SWMP. This website must also include: information regarding how to identify sources of illicit discharges; procedures on how to report an illicit discharge; a summary of the permittee's requirements for covered construction activities; and how to submit construction project complaints. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2019 Review Annually | Collect and organize all information required on website. Coordinate with County's IT department to revise, update, and publicize all information required on website. |
| Development and utilize the permittee's website for public outreach and involvement. | Part II.A.1.b.i | Develop outreach messages which promote benefits of non-polluting behaviors to the key target audience as well as benefits to storm water discharges. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2019 | Develop one pamphlet/brochure/flier that demonstrates appropriate non-polluting behaviors for each target audience. Publicize storm water outreach messages on storm water website. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|---|------------------|---|---|----------------------|--|
| c. Develop a tailored outreach strategy for each key target audience and specific storm water polluting behavior. | Part II.A.1.c.i | Identify and, as needed, develop outreach formats and distribution channels for messages developed for each key target audience and associated storm water polluting behavior. Formats and distribution channels should be tailored to key target audiences and can utilize other existing formats and distribution channels, such as existing community newsletters. Submit a description of formats, distribution channels and schedule for each key target audience. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2019 | Review the anticipated outreach strategy for key target audiences. Develop, organize, and distribute educational and outreach material to key target audiences. Document approach in SWMP. |
| | Part II.A.1.c.ii | Distribute outreach material to target audiences.Describe distribution in Annual Reports. | During the 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years | 2020 2021 | Analyze on an annual basis the effectiveness of outreach material and update as needed. |
| | | MCM 2 – Public Involvement and Participation | | | |
| a. Identify approaches for involving key target audiences in SWMP development and implementation. | Part II.A.2.a.i | Identify approaches for involving the key target audiences (identified under Part II.A.1.a.1.) in the development and implementation of the SWMP over the five year permit term. For each key audience, describe: The approach; The target date(s) for implementation; and Purpose of the involvement approach (e.g. raise awareness, change behavior, and improve the SWMP). Wherever possible, identify existing organizations with membership that represent some or all of the key target audiences and describe opportunities for partnering to involve membership in SWMP development and implementation. Document collaboration with existing organizations if this is an approach for involving key target audiences. Submit a description of public involvement approach, and schedule for each key audience in 1st Annual Report. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2019 | Develop a comprehensive public outreach plan based on the anticipated outreach strategy described in Section 3.1.3 of the SWMP. |
| | Part II.A.2.a.ii | Implement identified involvement approaches for each key target audience. Document participation and key target audience feedback on the approach in the SWMP and in each Annual Report. | During the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years | 2019 | TBD |
| b. Develop and utilize the permittee's website for public involvement. | Part II.A.2.b.i | Develop and advertise a storm water website for soliciting input from key target audiences, other interested stakeholders, and the general public. At a minimum, the storm water website must include: Access to outreach materials; Most recent or current outreach event information; SWMP planning documents; Annual reports (or an equivalent summary or document providing an annual overview, and the availability for the public to request the annual report); A mechanism for collecting public input for the SWMP; and Illicit discharge and construction project complaints. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2019 2020 2021 | Collect and organize all information required on website. Coordinate with County's IT department to revise, update, and publicize all information required on website. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|--|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | MCM 3 – Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination | | I | |
| a. Address the following more frequent categories of non-stormwater discharge or flows (i.e., illicit discharges) if identified as significant contributors of pollutants to the Small MS4: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined in ARM 17.30.1102(8)), uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water (discharges or flows from firefighting activities are excluded from the effective prohibition against nonstorm water and need only be addressed where they are identified as significant sources of pollutants to state waters). These more frequent non-storm water discharges must be reasonably expected (based on information available to the permittee) to not be significant sources of pollutants to the Small MS4, because of either the nature of the discharges or conditions the permittee established for not allowing these discharges to the Small MS4. | Part II.A.3.a.i | Evaluate and include, in each Annual Report: A list of non-storm water discharges that the permittee has identified as significant contributors of pollutants; The pollutants associated with each non-storm water significant contributor; and Document any local controls or conditions placed on these discharges. | Annually | Complete, Review Annually | Review and update on an annual basis the current list of non-storm water discharges. Evaluate options for establishing local. Implement controls if possible. See Section 3.2 of the SWMP. |
| b. Develop a list of other similar occasional incidental non-storm water discharge (e.g. non-commercial or charity car washes, etc.) that will not be addressed as illicit discharges. These non-storm water discharges must not be reasonably expected (based on information available to the permittee) to be significant sources of pollutants to the Small MS4, because of either the nature of the | Part II.A.3.b.i | Evaluate and include, in each Annual Report: A list of occasional incidental non-storm water discharges that the permittee has determined will not be addressed as illicit discharges; The pollutants associated with each non-storm water occasional incidental; and Document any local controls or conditions placed on these discharges. | Annually | Complete, Review Annually | Review and update on an annual basis the current list of occasional incidental non-storm water discharges. Evaluate options for establishing local controls. Implement controls if possible. See Section 3.2 of the SWMP. |
| discharges or conditions the permittee established for allowing these discharges to the Small MS4 (e.g., a charity car wash with appropriate controls on frequency, proximity to sensitive waterbodies, BMPs for the wash water, etc.). | Part II.A.3.b.ii | Include a provision prohibiting any occasional incidental, non-storm water discharge that is determined to be contributing significant amounts of pollutants to the Small MS4 in appropriate ordinances, regulatory mechanism or memoranda or agreements. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2019 | Continue to investigate options to establish legal authority by working with County's legal counsel and DEQ, if necessary. Review Missoula County's approach and process for establishing legal authority. |
| c. Inventory storm water sewer infrastructure to thoroughly track illicit discharges, contain spills, and determine high priority areas. When determining high priority areas, permittees must document and consider at a minimum, the following: industrial areas, previous areas with illicit discharges, known illegal dumping areas, the oldest portions of MS4 storm sewer infrastructure, any areas with onsite sewage disposal systems, and areas that discharge to an impaired waterbody. | Part II.A.3.c.i | Update existing map showing: The location and number of all outfalls (as defined in ARM 17.30.1102(14) and Part VIII of this General Permit); and The names and location of all surface waters that receive discharges from those outfalls. Development of this map to accommodate the provisions of a comprehensive illicit discharge detection and elimination (IDDE) program and the SWMP would typically include mapping storm sewer system components including: inlets; | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2019 2020 | Conduct phase 1 field investigations as described in SWMP. Update existing map with results from phase 1 field investigation. Submit updated map with 2019 Annual Report. Conduct phase 2 field investigations as described in SWMP. Update existing map with results from phase 2 field investigations. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|--|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | open channels; subsurface conduits/pipes dry wells (discharges to groundwater directly); and other similar discrete conveyances. List, label, or highlight determined high priority areas. Update the storm sewer map regularly and make available for review by the Department upon request | | | Submit final map with 2020 annual report. |
| d. To the extent allowable under State, or local law, effectively prohibit, through ordinance or other regulatory mechanism, non-storm water discharges (except those listed under Part II.A.3.a) into the regulated storm sewer system and implement appropriate enforcement procedures and actions. | Part II.A.3.d.i | If not done previously, adopt an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to prohibit illicit discharges. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2019 | Continue to investigate options to establish legal authority by working with County's legal counsel and DEQ, if necessary. Review and consider Missoula County's approach and process for establishing legal authority. |
| | Part II.A.3.d.iii | Solicit assistance from neighboring MS4s as necessary to detect and eliminate illicit discharge that may originate within the neighboring MS4 and formalize in cooperative agreement, i.e. memoranda of understanding. Agreements should specify investigation and enforcement responsibilities and these agreements should be described in each permittee's Enforcement Response Plan (ERP) (Part 11.A.3.d.iv.) and Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan (Part II.A.3.f.). Formalize cooperative agreements, i.e. memoranda of understanding, with all neighboring MS4s as necessary to implement the IDDE program described in Part II.A.3. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2019 | Coordinate with City of Billings and MDT to evaluate potential opportunities for IDDE cooperation. |
| | Part II.A.3.d.iv | Develop a formal ERP for illicit discharges. The ERP must describe: Legal authority-through ordinance, formal policies or memoranda of understanding-to eliminate and abate illicit discharges. Identify staff with enforcement authority; Enforcement actions available; Enforcement escalation process; and Schedule to be utilized to quickly and consistently eliminate the source of the discharge, abate any damages and prevent recurrence. The ERP must include informal, formal, and judicial responses. Informal responses may include: Telephone notification; Verbal notice; Notice of violation; and Meetings Formal responses may include: Compliance schedule; Order to show cause; Monetary penalty (administrative); and Suspended service. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2019 | Draft ERP will be developed using template in Appendix D of the SWMP. ERP will be finalized after IDDE regulatory mechanism is established. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|---|-------------------|--|---|----------------------|--|
| | | Injunctive relief; Consent decree; Civil penalties; and Criminal penalties. | | | |
| | Part II.A.3.d.v | Implement ERP. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2019 2020 | If legal authority is established, implement the ERP. |
| e. Proactively inspect, during dry weather, all outfalls to detect illicit discharges and connections into the MS4 and identify high priority outfalls. | Part II.A.3.e.i | Inspect and screen all of the permittee's outfalls during dry weather using the outfall field screening protocol developed by the <i>Center for Watershed Protection</i> or equivalent process. This process shall be completed by the end of the permit cycle. | Completed by the end of the 5 th year. Progress documented in the Annual Reports. | 2019 2020 2021 | Continue to identify and locate all outfalls during phase 1 and phase 2 field investigations. Inspect and screen a percentage of the identified outfalls each year so that all outfalls are inspected and screened by the end of the permit term. |
| | Part II.A.3.e.ii | Using inspection and screening results, storm sewer maps, and other appropriate data, determine high priority outfalls. Priority is to be determined by the permittee and shall be based on potential water quality impact. When determining high priority outfalls, permittees must consider, at a minimum, outfalls: Which drain industrial areas (as identified by the Small MS4s zoning regulations or growth policy); Where illicit charges have been detected during past permit terms; Which drain areas prone to incidents of illegal dumping; Which drain the oldest portions of the Small MS4s storm sewer infrastructure; Which serve areas primarily served by onsite sewage disposal systems; and/or Which discharge into an impaired water body. Submit the list of high-priority outfalls with each 2nd-5th Annual Report. The 3rd-5th Year lists may reflect updated priority outfalls based on screening results. | End of 2 nd Permit Year Re-evaluate during 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years | 2019 2020 2021 | After outfall inspections, review data and identify high priority outfalls and areas. Document the high priority areas on respective maps. |
| | Part II.A.3.e.iii | Inspect and screen high priority outfalls during dry weather a minimum of one per year. Submit a summary of screening results with each 3rd-5th Annual Report | During 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years | 2020 2021 | Continue to identify and locate all storm water infrastructure and outfalls during phase 1 and phase 2 field investigations. Identify which outfalls are considered high priority. Inspect high priority outfalls (minimum of one) annually. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|--|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
| f. Consistently and effectively investigate suspected illicit discharges and connections and track subsequent compliance actions. | Part II.A.3.f.i | Develop an illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan. This plan will describe the process that will be used to: Locate the source of an illicit discharge and Select the appropriate corrective action, i.e. enforcement action, abatement, etc. At a minimum, this plan shall include processes to: Investigate all illicit discharges within 7 calendar days. Document circumstances that prevented this timeframe; Prioritize non-storm water discharges suspected of being sanitary sewage and/or significantly contaminated for investigation first; Confirmed illicit connections must be eliminated within a goal timeframe of 6 months. Document circumstances that prevented this timeframe. Notify Montana DEQ and appropriate agencies of dry weather flow believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment; Document that a good faith effort was made to find the source of the dry weather discharge and document each phase of the investigation in a case file; and | End of 1 st Permit Year | Deadline Schedule 2019 End of 1 st Permit | Draft IDDE investigation and corrective action plan will be developed using the template in Appendix D of the SWMP. The plan will be finalized after the IDDE regulatory mechanism is established. |
| | Part II.A.3.f.ii | Implement an Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2020 | Implement the developed IDDE investigation and corrective action plan after IDDE regulatory mechanism is established. |
| | Part II.A.3.f.iii | Maintain documentation which describes the investigations conducted and corrective actions taken per the Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan during dry weather screening or through other detection methods, e.g. public complaints. Submit summary with each Annual Report. | During 2 nd , 3 rd 4 th and 5 th Permit Years | 2019 2020 2021 | Develop IDDE investigation and corrective action log template in 2019. Document investigations and corrective actions after IDDE regulatory mechanism is established. |
| | • | MCM 4 – Construction Site Storm Water Management | | | |
| a. To the extent allowable under State, or local law, effectively require, through ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, erosion and sediment controls and controls of other construction-related pollutant sources on regulated construction projects (construction storm water controls) and implement appropriate enforcement procedures and actions. | Part II A.4.a i | If not completed previously, adopt an ordinance or other mechanism to require construction storm water controls on private and permittee-owned regulated projects. At a minimum the ordinance or other regulatory mechanism must: require the construction storm water management minimum standards described as Non-Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits in the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity to be implemented on all regulated construction projects, and provide the permittee the authority to inspect privately-owned construction storm water management controls. Submit with 3rd Annual Report. | End of 3 rd Permit Year | 2019 | Continue to investigate options to establish legal authority by working with County's legal counsel and DEQ, if necessary. Consider whether Missoula County's construction program ordinance approach will work for Yellowstone County. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|--|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| | Part II A.4.a iii | Develop a formal ERP to ensure compliance with the construction storm water management regulatory mechanisms on regulated projects including private property. The sanctions and enforcement mechanisms to be used to ensure compliance will be included. The ERP must describe how the permittee will: eliminate and abate illegal construction discharges; identify staff with enforcement authority; enforcement actions available and enforcement escalation process and include a schedule to be utilized to quickly, and consistently eliminate the source of the discharge; and abate any damages and prevent recurrence. The ERP must include informal, formal, and judicial responses. Informal responses may include telephone notification, verbal notice, notice of violation, and meetings. Formal responses may include administrative order, compliance schedule, order to show cause, monetary penalty (administrative), and suspended service. Judicial response may include injunctive relief, consent decree, civil penalties, and criminal penalties. In addition, the ERP must also include nonmonetary construction project-specific penalties such as stop work orders, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for noncompliance. Submit documentation of progress towards creation of ERP with the 1st Annual Report. | End of 3 rd Permit Year | 2020 | Develop construction storm water ERP using the templates referenced in the SWMP. |
| | Part II A.4.a iv | Implement ERP. | End of 4 th Permit Year | 2020 or 2021 | Implement the construction storm water ERP after legal authority is established. |
| Require that all regulated construction projects submit a construction storm water management plan prior to construction which is consistent with state and local requirements and which incorporates consideration of potential water quality impacts including storm water pollution prevention through appropriate erosion, sediment, and waste control BMPs. The storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) developed pursuant to the MPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity (Permit | Part II A.4.b.i | Develop a construction storm water management plan review checklist that documents, at a minimum, that the requirements described in the Non-Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits of the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity have been included on all regulated project construction storm water management plans. The construction storm water management plan review checklist shall be used to ensure consistent review of submitted plans and to determine and document compliance with state and local requirements. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2020 | Review and update the draft plan review checklist referenced in the SWMP. |
| Number MTR 100000) may substitute for this site plan for projects where a SWPPP is developed. | Part II A.4.b.ii | Implement construction storm water management plan review checklist. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2020 or 2021 | Implement the final construction storm water plan review checklist. |
| c. Ensure that all construction storm water management controls are installed, operated and maintained in order to function as designed. | Part II A.4.c.i | Develop an inspection form or checklist to ensure consistent and thorough regulated project inspections. The checklist shall include, at a minimum, the requirements described in the No Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits of the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2020 | Review and update the draft construction storm water site inspection form referenced in the SWMP. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|--|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Part II A.4.c.iii | Conduct inspections using inspection form. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2020 2021 | If legal authority is established, perform construction site inspections using the final inspection form and the final inspection frequency determination protocol. |
| | Part II A.4.c.iv | Develop and maintain/update a regulated project inventory to include, at a minimum, if the project is covered under the Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity and associated authorization number, the location, size, topography of site and proximity to water bodies for each project. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2020 | Coordinate with DEQ and the County GIS department to track and identify regulated construction projects. |
| | Part II A.4.c.v | Develop an inspection frequency determination protocol based upon the priority of the project. Priority is to be determined using specific criteria to include- at a minimum: project size; proximity to a water body; steepness of project site slopes discharge to waterbodies impaired for pollutants expected from active construction projects; and past record of non-compliance by the operator of the construction site. The protocol shall establish the following minimum inspection frequency for all high priority projects: once at commencement of construction after BMPs have been implemented; once within 48-hours after each rain event of 0.25 inches or greater; once within 48-hours after each occurrence of runoff from snowmelt due to thawing conditions that causes visible surface erosion at the site; and once at the conclusion of the project prior to finalization (i.e.release of bond, issuance of certificate of occupancy, etc.). In addition, the inspection frequency shall include: recidivism reduction measures such as incentives; disincentives; or increased inspection frequency at non-compliant operator's sites. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2020 | Review and update the draft inspection frequency determination worksheet referenced in the SWMP. |
| | N | ICM 5 – Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New and Red | evelopment | | |
| a. To the extent allowable under State, or local law, effectively require, through ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, erosion and sediment controls and controls of other construction-related pollutant sources on regulated construction projects (construction storm water controls) and implement appropriate enforcement procedures and actions. | Part II A.5.a.i | If not completed previously, adopt an ordinance or other mechanism to require post-construction storm water management controls on regulated projects that, at a minimum, include the performance standard described in Part II.A.5.b.iii. | End of 4 th Permit Year | 2019 | Continue to investigate options to establish legal authority by working with County's legal counsel and DEQ, if necessary. Consider whether Missoula County's approach to the post-construction ordinance will work for Yellowstone County. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|---|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Part II A.5.a.i | | Develop a formal ERP to ensure compliance with installation, operation and maintenance requirements for post-construction storm water management controls on regulated projects including private property. The ERP must include informal, formal, and judicial responses. Informal responses may include: telephone notification; verbal notice; notice of violation; and meetings. Formal responses may include: administrative order; compliance schedule; order to show cause; monetary penalty (administrative); and suspend service . Judicial responses may include: injunctive relief; consent decree; civil penalties, and criminal penalties. The ERP must describe: legal authority to require inspection and maintenance of controls; identify staff with enforcement authority; the enforcements actions available; enforcement escalation process; and schedule to be utilized to quickly and consistently ensure compliance with post-construction requirements. | End of 4 th Permit Year | 2021 | Develop the post-construction storm water ERP using the templates referenced in the SWMP. |
| | Part II A.5.a.iv | Implement ERP. | End of 5 th Permit Year | 2021 | Implement the post-construction ERP after legal authority is established. |
| b. Require that all regulated development projects submit a site plan which is consistent with state and local post-construction requirements which | Part II A.5.b.i | Develop and implement a plan review checklist to ensure consistent review of submitted plans and to determine and document compliance with state and local post-construction requirements. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2021 | Review and update the draft plan review checklist referenced in the SWMP. |
| incorporates consideration of potential water quality impacts including appropriate post-construction storm water management controls. | Part II A.5.b.iii | Require that all regulated projects implement post-construction storm water management controls that are designed to infiltrate, evapotranspire, and/or capture for reuse the post-construction runoff generated from the first 0.5 inches of rainfall from a 24-hour storm preceded by 48 hours of no measurable precipitation. For projects that cannot meet 100% of the runoff reduction requirement, the remainder of the runoff from the first 0.5 inches of rainfall must be either: a. Treated onsite using post-construction storm water management control(s) expected to remove 80 percent total suspended solids (TSS); b. Managed offsite within the same subwatershed using post-construction storm water designed to infiltrate, evapotranspire, and/or capture for reuse; or c. Treated offsite within the same subwatershed using post-construction storm water management control(s) that are designed to infiltrate, evapotranspire, and/or capture for reuse; or | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2021 | Implement the post-construction storm water performance standard after legal authority is established. Develop and implement criteria for allowing offsite treatment. Coordinate with the County's GIS department to document the location and relevant information for areas that utilize offsite treatment. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|---|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | remove 80 percent TSS. Permittees allowing offsite treatment shall do the following: a. Develop and apply criteria for determining the circumstances under which offsite treatment may be allowed. The criteria must be based on multiple factors, including but not limited to: i. technical or logistic infeasibility (e.g. lack of available space; ii. high groundwater; iii. groundwater contamination; iv. poorly infiltrating soils; v. shallow bedrock; vi. prohibitive costs; and vii. a land use that is inconsistent with capture and reuse or infiltration of storm water). Determinations may not be based solely on the difficulty and/or cost of implementation. The permittee must develop a formal review and approval process for determining projects eligible for offsite treatment. The offsite treatment option is to be used only after all onsite options have been evaluated and documented through the permittee's developed formal review and approval process. b. Create and maintain an inventory of regulated projects, which utilize offsite treatment of post-construction storm water runoff. The inventory must include the following information pertaining to each approved project: Geographic location of the project; Location of the offsite treatment facility which the project drains to; and | | | |
| c. Ensure that all post-construction storm water management controls are installed, operated and maintained in order to function as designed. | Part II A.5.c.i | Develop and implement an inspection form or checklist to ensure consistent and thorough inspections of post-construction storm water management controls. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2021 | Review and update the draft inspection form referenced in the SWMP. |
| | Part II A.5.c.iii | Develop and maintain/update an inventory (including at a minimum, a description and location) of all new permittee-owned and private post- construction storm water management controls installed since the effective date of the permit. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2019 2020 | Coordinate with the County's GIS department to develop a post-construction storm water BMP database. Continue to identify and locate all existing post-construction storm water BMPs during phase 1 and phase 2 field investigations. |
| | Part II A.5.c.iv | Develop and maintain/update an inventory (including at a minimum, a description and location) of all existing permittee-owned and private high priority post-construction storm water management controls installed prior to the effective date of the permit. Priority is to be determined by the permittee and should be based on potential water quality impacts using specific criteria which may include: operation and maintenance needs of the practices; proximity to water body; drainage area treated; | End of 3 rd Permit Year | 2019 2020 | Continue to identify and locate all existing post-construction storm water BMPs during phase 1 and phase 2 field investigations. Coordinate with the County's GIS department to develop a post- construction storm water BMP database. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|--|--------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | land use type; and location within an impaired waterbody watershed. | | | |
| | Part II A.5.c.vi | Develop an inspection frequency determination protocol based upon the priority of the post-construction storm water management control. Priority is to be determined by the permittee and should be based on potential water quality impact using specific criteria which may include: operation and maintenance needs of the practices; proximity to water body; drainage area treated; land use type; and location within an impaired water body watershed. | End of 2 nd Permit Year | 2021 | Review and update the draft inspection frequency determination worksheet referenced in the SWMP. |
| | Part II A.5.c.vii | Develop a program to either: conduct inspections of high-priority post-construction storm water management controls at least annually, OR to require self-inspection and reporting by owners at least annually. | 2021 End of 2 nd Permit Year | Develop inspection program and implement the inspection frequency protocol after legal authority is established. | |
| | Part II A.5.c.viii | Inspect permittee-owned high priority post-construction storm water management controls annually and document findings and resulting compliance actions. | During the 3 rd , 4 th ,and 5 th Permit Years | 2020 2021 | Using the results of the phase 1 and phase 2 field investigations, inspect County-owned, post-construction storm water BMPs in high priority areas. Use the final version of the post-construction BMP inspection form. |
| | Part II A.5.c.ix | Inspect or have inspected all high priority privately-owned post- construction storm water management controls annually Document findings and resulting compliance actions. | During the 3 ^{rdd} 4 th ,and 5 th Permit Years | 2021 | After legal authority is established and using the results of the phase 1 and phase 2 field investigations, inspect privately-owned, post-construction storm water BMPs. Use the final version of the post- construction BMP inspection form. |
| d. Incorporate recommendations and requirements into plans, policies and ordinances which allow and support the utilization of LID concepts on public and private property. | Part II A.5.d.i | Convene appropriate staff and conduct a discussion to evaluate existing barriers to implementing LID infrastructure in the permittee's codes, ordinances and policies. The outcome of this discussion must identify opportunities for change and address the potential inconsistencies between policies. Appropriate staff must include member(s) of various departments, some of which may include: Parks and Recreation; Public Works; Planning; Environmental Protection; Utilities; and Transportation. | End of 4 th Permit Year | 2020 | Coordinate with internal County departments to review codes or policies that deter or prevent the use of LID infrastructure. |
| | <u> </u> | MCM 6 – Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Permittee Oper | rations | | |
| a. Identify the operation and maintenance program to prevent or reduce pollutant runoff from permittee-owned/ operated facilities and field activities. | Part II A.6.a.i | Create an inventory of permittee-owned/ operated facilities and activities that have the potential to release contaminants to the MS4. The inventory should include, at a minimum, the following: Facilities: | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2019 | Review and update the current list of County facilities, activities, and pollutants that have the potential to release the MS4 (see Section 3.5 of the SWMP). |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|
| | | maintenance and storage yards; waste handling and disposal areas; vehicle fleet or maintenance shops with outdoor storage areas; salt/sand storage locations; and snow or dredge material disposal areas operated by the permittee. 2. Activities: Park and open space maintenance; parking lot maintenance; building maintenance; road maintenance/deicing; and storm water system maintenance including catch basin cleaning. List the possible contaminant(s) from each facility/activity and list the local department(s) and position(s) responsible for pollution prevention with each facility/activity. | Deadline | Scheaule | |
| | Part II A.6.a.ii | Update the inventory annually. Develop a map that identifies the locations of facilities and known locations of activities identified in 6.a.i. Update the map annually. | During the 2 nd , 3 rd ,4 th , and 5 th Permit Years | 2019 2020 2021 | Review and update the facility inventory map. |
| | Part II A.6.a.iii | Organize similar facilities and activities identified in 6.a.i. into categories, label the categories, and develop standard operating procedures (SOPs) for all categories. Development of the SOPs must include documented inspections and communication with relevant department personnel of2 facilities/activities per category prior to SOP category completion. The SOPs must identify storm water pollution controls (structural and non-structural controls, and operation improvements) to be installed, implemented, and/or maintained to minimize the discharge of | During the 2 nd , 3 rd ,4 th and 5 th | 2019 2020 2021 | Utilize the template SOPs referenced in the SWMP for applicable facilities and activities and develop final versions. |
| | | The permittee must complete, at a minimum terrequired SOPs according to the following schedule: one-fourth by the end of the 2nd permit year; one-half by the end of the 3rd permit year; three-fourths by the end of the 4th permit year; and all by the end of the 5th permit year. | Permit Years | | |
| | Part II A.6.a.iv | Develop and internally document storm water pollution prevention training in conjunction with the development of the SOPs for each category. | During the 2 ^{nd,} 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years | 2019 2020 2021 | Convene appropriate staff during the development of SOPs and schedule organized trainings for all staff members. |
| | Part II A.6.a.v | Conduct annual storm water pollution prevention training for all permittee staff directly involved with implementing SOPs. Trainings will be conducted during the next permit year after development of each SOP. Example: SOP and training developed in 2nd Permit Year. Training conducted in 3rd Permit Year. Retain records of completed trainings and attendance. | During the 3 rd , 4 th ,and 5 th Permit Years | 2020 2021 | |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|--|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | Part II.B – Training | | | |
| The permittee is required to conduct and/or coordinate the following training and track/document of all municipal staff participation in each: | Part II B.1 | Conduct comprehensive training during the 1st year of the permit term for all members of the storm water management team to educate them about the new permit, the updated SWMP and implementation responsibilities for the upcoming permit term. New members of the storm water management team must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date. | End of 1 st Permit Year | 2019 | Conduct new General Permit and SWMP training for County SWMP team by March 29, 2019. |
| | Part II B.2 | Conduct storm water awareness training, at a minimum, during 1st and 4th years of the permit term for all appropriate permittee field staff (and pretreatment inspection staff) and staff who work at permittee facilities. The training must provide education regarding storm water impacts, the MS4 permit, the detection and elimination of illicit discharges and the implementation of the ERP, and specifically address BMPs necessary to minimize discharges of pollutants during permittee activities or the operation of permittee facilities. Appropriate new field staff and staff who work at permittee facilities must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date. | 1 st and 4 th Permit Years | 2019 2020 | Coordinate with the City of Billings to borrow the Excal Visual, Inc. DVD and develop training material. Conduct storm water awareness training for County staff who work at permittee facilities |
| | Part II B.3 | Conduct training, at a minimum, during the 1st and 4th years of the permit term for all inspectors and plan reviewers responsible for implementation of the Construction Site Storm Water Management Control Minimum Measure. Inspector training shall include inspection protocol and the implementation of the ERP upon development. New inspectors and plan reviewers must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date. | 1 st and 4 th Permit Years | (1 st year training is complete) 2020 | • TBD |
| | Part II B.4 | Conduct training, at a minimum, during the 1st and 4th years of the permit term for all inspectors and plan reviewers responsible for implementation of the Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment Minimum Measure. Inspector training shall include inspection protocol and the implementation of the ERP. New inspectors and plan reviewers must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date. | 1 st and 4 th Permit Years | (1 st year training is complete) 2020 | • TBD |
| | Part II B.5 | Conduct training, at the schedule outlined within Part II.6.a.v, for storm water staff responsible for implementing Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) developed as a requirement of the Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping Minimum Measure. Training must be oriented to staff involved with the SOP-specific duties. New storm water staff responsible for implementing SOPs must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date. | During the 2 ^{nd,} 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years | 2020 2021 | • TBD |
| | | Part II.B – Sharing Responsibility | | | |
| Sharing Responsibility (optional) | Part II C | Optional. If implemented, the MS4 should enter into a legally binding agreement with the other entity in order to minimize uncertainty about compliance with the MPDES permit. | N/A | Complete | See Section 1.3 of the SWMP. |
| | | Part III – Special Conditions | | | |
| Special Conditions | Part III A | The permittee's (SWMP) must identify all outfalls that discharge to impaired waterbodies, the impaired waterbodies, and the associated pollutant(s) of impairment. Information on impaired waterbodies may be obtained from the Department or from the Montana DEQ Clean Water Act Information Center website: http://cwaic.mt.gov/. This information will be submitted with each Annual Report. | | 2019 2020 2021 | Continue to identify and locate all outfalls during phase 1 and phase 2 field investigations discuss in the SWMP. Update the outfall summary table using the results from the field investigations. |

| General Requirement | Permit Section | Required BMP | Permit Deadline | Proposed Schedule | Strategy |
|---------------------|----------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| | Part III A | The permittee's SWMP must include a section that describes BMPs that target and reduce discharges of the identified pollutant(s) of impairment to impaired waterbodies without an approved TMDL. The permittee should only identify pollutants of impairment from Table 1 in Part IV The permittee's Annual Report must contain a summary of BMPs implemented over the reporting period and a schedule of BMPs planned for the following year. | | 2019 2020 2021 | Review and update on an annual basis the BMPs used to target and reduce pollutants of impairment and the planned BMPs for the coming calendar year (see Section 5.2 of the SWMP). |
| | | Part IV – Monitoring, Recording, and Reporting Requirements | | | |
| Self-Monitoring | Part IV. A | (see permit for requirements) | | 2019 2020 | Review and adjust, if needed, the current monitoring locations in 2019. |
| | | | | 2021 | Adjust the current monitoring approach if necessary in 2019. |
| | | | | | Develop monitoring results spreadsheet to track results and calculate long-term median pollutant concentrations. Conduct semi-annual monitoring. |



Appendix B. MS4 General Permit

GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH SMALL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS (MS4s)

PERMIT NUMBER MTR040000

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE MONTANA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (MPDES)

In compliance with Section 75-5-101 *et seq.*, Montana Code Annotated (MCA); Administrative Rules of Montana (ARM) 17.30.1101; 17.30.1301 *et seq.*; and ARM 17.30.601 *et seq.*, applicants with an authorization letter issued under this General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (Small MS4s) are permitted to discharge storm water resulting only from Small MS4s in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, and other conditions set forth herein.

This Permit shall become effective January 1, 2017.

This Permit and the authorization to discharge shall expire at midnight, December 31, 2021.

FOR THE MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Jon Kenning, Chief Water Protection Bureau

Issuance Date: November 30, 2016

Contents

| Part I. | Permit Coverage | 3 |
|-----------|--|----|
| Part II. | Storm Water Management Program | 9 |
| Part III. | Special Conditions | 40 |
| Part IV. | Monitoring, Recording and Reporting Requirements | 42 |
| Part V. | Compliance Responsibilities | 49 |
| Part VI. | General Requirements | 51 |
| Part VII. | Definitions | 55 |
| Appendix | A: TMDLs with MS4 Approved WLAs | 58 |

Part I. Permit Coverage

Discharges Authorized

Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) General Permit MTR040000 is a fourth-generation General Permit for storm water discharges associated with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). Pursuant to 75-5-402, MCA and requirements found in ARM, Title 17, Chapter 30, Subchapters 11, 12, and 13, the Department of Environmental Quality (the Department or DEQ) regulates storm water discharges from Small MS4s. To elaborate, ARM 17.30.1105(1)(d) requires MPDES permit coverage for Small MS4s that are identified in ARM 17.30.1102(23) or designated pursuant to ARM 17.30.1107. Regulated Small MS4s are required to apply for, and obtain, authorization for the discharge of storm water into state waters per requirements of this General Permit.

Ineligibility for Coverage

This 2017 General Permit does not authorize, or supersede permitting requirements for "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" as defined in ARM 17.30.1102(29), "storm water discharge associated with construction activity" as defined in ARM 17.30.1102(28), or storm water discharges required or covered under another MPDES permit. The 2017 General Permit does not relieve the permittee from any other statute, regulation, permits, or other regulatory requirements for activities occurring within their area and not associated with permitted storm water discharges with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems.

Applicants

The Department may determine that a small MS4 applying for coverage does not qualify for authorization under the renewed 2017 General Permit for Storm Water Discharges associated with Small MS4s, citing that the specific source applying for authorization appears unable to comply with the one or more of the following requirements:

- effluent standards, effluent limitations, standards of performance for new sources of pollutants, toxic effluent standards and prohibitions, and pretreatment standards;
- water quality standards established pursuant to 75-5-301, MCA;
- prohibition of discharge of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent or high-level radioactive waste;
- prohibition of any discharges to which the regional administrator has objected in writing;
- prohibition of any discharge which is in conflict with a plan or amendment thereto approved pursuant to section 208(b) of the Act;
- any additional requirements that the Department determines are necessary to carry out the provisions of 75-5-101, et seq., MCA.
- The storm water discharge is different in degree or nature from discharges reasonably expected from sources or activities within the category described in this MPDES General Permit (including pollutants from process wastewater streams).
- The MPDES permit authorization for the same operation has previously been denied or revoked.
- The discharge sought to be authorized under the 2017 General Permit is also included within an application or is subject to review under the Major Facility Siting Act, 75-20-101, et seq., MCA.

• The point source is, or will be, located in an area of unique ecological or recreational significance. Such determination must be based upon considerations of Montana stream classifications adopted under 75-5-301, MCA, impacts on fishery resources, local conditions at proposed discharge sites, and designations of wilderness areas under 16 USC 1132 or of wild and scenic rivers under 16 USC 1274.

If the Department determines ineligibility for a Small MS4, the Department shall proceed, unless the application withdrawn, to process the application through the Individual MPDES Permit requirements. The Department will contact the applicant regarding ineligibility and request more information and fees, as needed, for Individual MPDES Permit requirements.

Permittees

Per ARM 17.30.1341(9), the Department may require any Small MS4 authorized by the 2017 General Permit to obtain an Individual Permit instead. The Department may require a Small MS4 to get an Individual Permit citing one or more of the following reasons:

- a water quality management plan has been approved that contains requirements applicable to categories or subcategories of discharges or facilities covered in a general permit;
- the Department has determined that the Small MS4 is a significant contributor to pollution;
- a change has occurred in the availability of demonstrated technology or practices for the control or abatement of pollutants applicable to the Small MS4;
- the discharger is not in compliance with the conditions of the 2017 General Permit;
- circumstances have changed since the time of the request to be covered by the 2015 General Permit so that the Small MS4 is no longer appropriately controlled under the 2017 General Permit;
- effluent limitations guidelines have been promulgated for facilities covered under the 2017 General Permit; or
- a change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the discharge authorized under the 2017 General Permit has occurred.

Public Notice

Prior to issuing a General Permit, the Department shall provide a public notice in accordance with the requirements of ARM 17.30.1372 and shall adhere to the requirements of ARM 17.30.1373 through 17.30.1377 regarding public comments and public hearings.

Application for Coverage

Per ARM 17.30.1111, owners or operators of Small MS4s must obtain coverage under a MPDES General Permit by completing a General Permit application or a MPDES Individual Permit by submitting an application for an Individual Permit, and complying with the application requirements set forth in ARM 17.30.1111(2).

In accordance with ARM 17.30.1341(4), a discharger who fails to submit a written application in accordance with the terms of this General Permit shall not be authorized to discharge under the permit. A complete and timely application to be covered in accordance with this General Permit's requirements fulfills the requirements for permit application for purposes of ARM

17.30.1105, 17.30.1111, 17.30.1313, 17.30.1322, and 17.30.1341. The application form, as provided by the Department, shall be completed and submitted to:

Montana Department of Environmental Quality Water Protection Bureau P.O. Box 200901 Helena, Montana 59620-0901

Authorization options for coverage under the 2017 General Permit are provided below.

New Authorizations (Not currently authorized under the 2015 General Permit)

Applicants seeking authorization under the 2017 General Permit shall submit a complete application package at least 30 days before the anticipated date of required permit coverage. If an applicant owns and operates Small MS4 areas throughout the state, the applicant can submit:

- application packages for each Small MS4 area separately,
- application packages for each Small MS4 area separately as a co-permittee with the interconnected Small MS4,
- application packages for each Small MS4 area to reflect both permittee and co-permittee statuses, as requested, or
- a single comprehensive application package to cover all Small MS4 areas in the state.

An application package includes:

- an application form, as provided by the Department,
- a storm water management program, and
- fees (renewal permit fees) as required under ARM 17.30.201.

If there are deficiencies with the application package, the Department may deny authorization under the permit or contact the MS4 for additional information necessary to ensure the application package meets requirements. If the request is denied, the Department may process the request as an Individual Permit (with additional fees); the applicant may withdraw the request; or the applicant may modify the MS4's operations to meet the conditions of the 2017 General Permit and re-apply for coverage under the 2017 General Permit.

Once determined adequate, the Department will issue an authorization letter to these MS4s confirming coverage under the 2017 General Permit beginning January 1, 2017 [ARM 17.30.1341(4)].

Continuing Authorizations issued under the 2015 General Permit

Permitted MS4s renewing authorizations under the 2017 General Permit shall submit a complete renewal application package at least 30 days in advance of the existing 2015 General Permit expiration.

A renewal application package includes:

- a renewal application form, as provided by the Department,
- a storm water management program, and
- fees (renewal permit fees) as required under ARM 17.30.201.

If there are deficiencies with the renewal application package, the Department may deny authorization under the permit or contact the MS4 for additional information necessary to ensure the application package meets requirements. If the request is denied, the Department may process the request as an Individual Permit (with additional fees); the applicant may withdraw the request; or the applicant may modify the MS4's operations to meet the conditions of the 2017 General Permit and re-apply for coverage under the 2017 General Permit.

Once determined adequate, the Department will issue an authorization letter to these MS4s confirming coverage under the 2017 General Permit beginning January 1, 2017 [ARM 17.30.1341(4)].

Co-permittees Authorizations (New or Continuing Authorizations)

When multiple Small MS4s apply for coverage under a single permit authorization number, they shall be considered co-permittees and shall be jointly responsible for compliance under the 2017 General Permit as set forth at ARM 17.30.1111(3) and (7). Each co-permittee must submit a separate application package to obtain authorization. Co-permittee authorizations may occur under the 2017 General Permit as a renewal authorization with continuing coverage status from the 2015 General Permit or a new authorization. Co-permittees will be subject to the requirements above based on their status: new or continuing.

Other Permitting Requirements

Submittal of the application package and receipt of an authorization letter from the Department does not eliminate a permittee's obligation to obtain other necessary permits to include MS4-related activities that utilize the storm sewer systems as a conveyance for non-storm water discharges to a receiving waterbody.

Permit Area of Permitted MS4s Under the 2015-Issued General Permit

This permit covers areas pursuant to ARM 17.30.1102(23) that are served by, or contribute to, municipal separate storm sewers owned or operated by the permittee that discharges to State waters as follows:

• Cities: Billings, Bozeman, Butte, Great Falls, Helena, Kalispell, and Missoula.

For cities required to maintain coverage under this renewed permit, the geographic area of permit coverage will include the U.S. Census designated urbanized areas in accordance with the 2010 census for cities listed in ARM 17.30.1102(23)(a) and the entirety of the municipal incorporated boundary for cities listed in ARM 17.30.1102(23)(b). For the purposes of the 2017 General Permit, these permittees are referred to as Traditional MS4s.

• Counties: Cascade, Missoula, and Yellowstone.

For counties required to maintain coverage under this renewed permit, the geographic area of permit coverage will include the U.S. Census designated urbanized areas in accordance with the 2010 census for counties listed in ARM 17.30.1102(23)(a). For the purposes of the 2017 General Permit, these permittees are referred to as Traditional MS4s.

• Other: Malmstrom Air Force Base, Montana State University, and University of Montana (Missoula).

For all other permitted MS4s as identified in accordance with ARM 17.30.1102(23)(d) and required to maintain coverage under this renewed permit, the geographic area of permit coverage is the portion of the permittee's jurisdiction that is within permitted Traditional MS4s. For the purposes of the 2017 General Permit, these permittees are referred to as Non-Traditional MS4s.

Effluent Limitations

Effective immediately upon issuance of an authorization under the 2017 General Permit and lasting through the expiration date, the following conditions apply to all Small MS4s covered under this General Permit. There must be no discharge of pollutants via storm water runoff to State Waters except as provided for below.

- A. Implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) consistent with the provisions of the Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) and the requirements in this General Permit shall constitute compliance with the requirement of reducing pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). Discharges of storm water containing pollutants associated with Small MS4s covered under this General Permit will be controlled through the development, implementation, and enforcement of a SWMP designed to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the permitted Small MS4 to the MEP, to protect water quality, and to satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the Montana Water Quality Act (MWQA).
- B. For regulated Small MS4s which have been designated through ARM 17.30.1102(23) and had initial authorization under the preceding January 1, 2005 to December 31, 2009 General Permit for Storm Water Discharge Associated with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System, the permittee was required to develop, implement, and enforce a SWMP, as stated in Part II of the 2005 General Permit, no later than the December 31, 2009 expiration date. This requirement is still valid and binding under this reissued January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2021 General Permit for Storm Water Discharge Associated with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), although for the new inclusions or revisions to the SWMP as stated in the reissued 2017 General Permit, the permittee must develop, implement, and enforce those additional or revised components as per the implementation timeframe specified.
- C. For any regulated Small MS4s which have been designated through ARM 17.30.1102(23) or 17.30.1107 or an unregulated MS4 seeking coverage that has not been previously authorized, the permittee must develop, implement, and enforce a SWMP in accordance with the 2017 General Permit, no later than five years from the initial date of permit authorization.
- D. If an individual MPDES permit is issued to any regulated Small MS4, coverage under the 2017 General Permit is terminated on the effective date of the final individual MPDES permit.

No discharge of storm water containing pollutants from process wastewater streams may occur under this General Permit.

No discharge of storm water containing pollutants from Small MS4s covered under this General Permit may cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards.

Part II. Storm Water Management Program

A. Requirements

The permittee must develop, document, and maintain a SWMP which includes management practices, control techniques, systems, designs, good standard engineering practices, and such other provisions necessary to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the permitted Small MS4 to the MEP. This section describes required BMPs and implementation schedules or deadlines for each BMP. DEQ requires BMPs that are *selected, designed, installed, implemented, inspected, and maintained* (or replaced based on inspections) in accordance with good engineering, hydrologic, and pollution control practices. DEQ provides the flexibility for permittees to choose appropriate BMPs based on their location-specific discretion to self-determine appropriate BMPs to control pollutant sources. If applicable, retain documentation, specifications, and/or standard operating procedures used for BMP selection.

Pursuant to ARM 17.30.1111(6), the permittee shall effectively manage a storm water program inclusive of the six minimum control measures: Public Education and Outreach; Public Involvement and Participation; Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination; Construction Site Storm Water Management; Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment; and Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Permittee Operations.

The permittee shall effectively implement a coordinated storm water program inclusive of the development of a storm water management team comprised of persons responsible for implementation of the SWMP and the establishment of formal mechanisms for communication and coordination between team members (e.g. meetings, email updates, etc.) to ensure cooperation necessary to facilitate permit compliance and timely reporting.

Within 60 Days of the permit effective date and then reviewed annually, all permittees must develop a storm water management team, including a primary SWMP coordinator, and organizational chart which identifies the position responsible for implementing each minimum measure. Any updates to this information shall be submitted with Annual Reports.

During the entire permit term, all permittees must establish, document, and execute formalized mechanisms for regular communication between storm water management team members to allow for exchange of information and submittal of information necessary for permit compliance tracking and reporting.

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule | | | |
|--|--|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|
| PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH The permittee shall implement a storm water public education program to develop or adapt, distribute, and evaluate educational materials and outreach activities to key target audiences in the MS4 that raise awareness about the impacts of storm water discharges on waterbodies, educate audiences about the behaviors and activities that have the potential to pollute storm water discharges, and motivate action to change behaviors to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff. a. Determine key target audiences most All i. Analyze which business types and/or | | | | | | | |
| а. | Determine key target audiences most appropriate for storm water outreach. | | Analyze which business types and/or residential behaviors are common sources of illicit discharges, spills, and dumping. Develop a list, description, and rationale for selecting these key target audiences based on business and residential groups associated with illegal discharges and improper disposal of waste to the MS4. List the pollutants associated with each key target audience. Submit with 1st Annual Report. | End of 1 st Permit Year | | | |
| | | All | Develop and advertise a storm water website for access by key target audiences, other interested stakeholders, and the general public. At a minimum, the storm water website must include: a copy of this General Permit; or a link to the permittee's webpage containing the permit, access to outreach materials, outreach event information (most recent and current), storm water management program documents and updates, annual reports (or an equivalent summary or document providing an annual overview, and the availability | End of 1 st Permit Year | | | |

•

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|---|-----------|--|---|
| | | | for the general public to request the annual report), and an effective mechanism for providing continued public input for the SWMP. The website must also include: information regarding how to identify sources of illicit discharges; procedures on how to report an illicit discharge; a summary of the permittee's requirements for covered construction activities; and how to submit construction project complaints. The website shall be available to the public on the internet. | |
| b. | Develop and utilize the permittee's website for public outreach and involvement. | All | Develop outreach messages which promote benefits of non-polluting behaviors to the key target audience as well as benefits to storm water discharges. Submit with 2nd Annual Report. | End of 2 nd Permit Year |
| с. | Develop a tailored outreach strategy for each key target audience and specific storm water polluting behavior. | All | i. Identify and, as needed, develop outreach formats and distribution channels for messages developed for each key target audience and associated storm water polluting behavior. Formats and distribution channels should be tailored to key target audiences and can utilize other existing formats and distribution channels, such as existing community newsletters. Submit a description of formats, distribution channels and schedule for each key target audience in 2nd Annual Report. | End of 2 nd Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|-------|--|---|
| | All | ii. • | Distribute outreach materials to target audiences Describe distribution in Annual Reports. | During the 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----------|---|---------------|---|---|
| 2. a. | PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND PARTICIPA' The permittee shall develop a strategy t complies with state and local public not Identify approaches for involving key target audiences in SWMP development and implementation. | o involve key | target audiences in the development and implementation of the nts. i. Identify approaches for involving the key target audiences (identified under Part II.A.1.a.i.) in the development and implementation of the SWMP over the five year permit term. For each key audience, describe: the approach; the target date(s) for implementation; and purpose of the involvement approach (e.g. raise awareness, change behavior, and improve the SWMP). Wherever possible, identify existing organizations with membership that represent some or all of the key target audiences and describe opportunities for partnering to involve membership in SWMP development and | Schedule |
| | | | Document collaboration with existing organizations if this is an approach for involving key target audiences. Submit a description of public involvement approach, and schedule for each key audience in 1st Annual Report. | |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| | All | ii. Implement identified involvement approaches for each key target audience. Document participation and key target audience feedback on the approach in the SWMP and in each Annual Report. | During the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |
| b. Develop and utilize the permittee's website for public involvement. | All | i. Develop and advertise a storm water website for soliciting input from key target audiences, other interested stakeholders, and the general public. At a minimum, the storm water website must include: access to outreach materials; most recent or current outreach event information; SWMP planning documents; annual reports (or an equivalent summary or document providing an annual overview, and the availability for the public to request the annual report); a mechanism for collecting public input for the SWMP; and illicit discharge and construction project complaints. | End of 1 st Permit Year |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----------|--|---------------|---|---|
| 3. a. | ILLICIT DISCHARGE DETECTION & ELIM The permittee shall develop, implement 17.30.1102(7)) into the permitted Small Address the following more frequent categories of non-storm water discharges or flows (i.e., illicit discharges) if identified as significant contributors of pollutants to the Small MS4: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined in ARM 17.30.1102(8)), uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water (discharges or flows from firefighting activities are excluded from the effective prohibition against non-storm water and need only be addressed where they are identified as significant sources of pollutants to state waters). These more frequent non-storm water discharges must be | and enforce a | rogram to detect and eliminate illicit discharges (as defined Evaluate and include, in each Annual Report: a list of non-storm water discharges that the permittee has identified as significant contributors of pollutants; the pollutants associated with each non-storm water significant contributor; and document any local controls or conditions placed on these discharges. | Schedule |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|---|-----------|--|--|---|
| | pollutants to the Small MS4, because of either the nature of the discharges or conditions the permittee established for not allowing these discharges to the Small MS4. | | | | |
| Ь. | Develop a list of other similar occasional incidental non-storm water discharges (e.g. non-commercial or charity car washes, etc.) that will not be addressed as illicit discharges. These non-storm water discharges must not be reasonably expected (based on information available to the permittee) to be significant sources of pollutants to the Small MS4, because of either the nature of the discharges or conditions the permittee established for allowing these discharges to the Small MS4 (e.g., a charity car wash with appropriate controls on frequency, proximity to sensitive | All | o o ii. • Incl inci dete amo app | luate and include, in each Annual Report: a list of occasional incidental non-storm water discharges that the permittee has determined will not be addressed as illicit discharges; the pollutants associated with each non- storm water occasional incidental; and document any local controls or conditions placed on these discharges. ude a provision prohibiting any occasional dental non-storm water discharge that is ermined to be contributing significant pounts of pollutants to the Small MS4 in ropriate ordinances, regulatory mechanism nemoranda of agreements. | Annually End of 2 nd Permit Year |
| с. | waterbodies, BMPs for the wash water, etc.). Inventory storm water sewer infrastructure to thoroughly track illicit discharges, contain spills, and determine high priority areas. When determining high priority areas, permittees must document and consider, at a minimum, the following: industrial areas, previous areas with illicit discharges, known illegal dumping areas, the oldest portions of | All | o o • Dev pro | late existing map showing: the location and number of all outfalls (as defined in ARM 17.30.1102(14) and Part VIII of this General Permit); and the names and location of all surface waters that receive discharges from those outfalls. velopment of this map to accommodate the visions of a comprehensive illicit discharge ection and elimination (IDDE) program and | End of 1 st Permit Year |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|---|--|--|--|
| | MS4 storm sewer infrastructure, any areas with onsite sewage disposal systems, and areas that discharge to an impaired waterbody. | | the SWMP would typically include mapping storm sewer system components including: inlets; open channels; subsurface conduits/pipes; dry wells (discharges to ground water directly); and other similar discrete conveyances. List, label, or highlight determined high priority areas. Update the storm sewer map regularly and make available for review by the Department upon request. | |
| d. | To the extent allowable under State, or local law, effectively prohibit, through ordinance or other regulatory mechanism, non-storm water discharges (except those listed under Part II.A.3.a.) into the regulated storm sewer system and implement appropriate enforcement procedures and actions. | Traditional MS4s Non- Traditional MS4s | i. If not done previously, adopt an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to prohibit illicit discharges Submit with 2nd Annual Report. ii. If not done previously, adopt an ordinance or other regulatory mechanisms to prohibit illicit discharges. Permittees without legal authority to enact an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism shall ensure that written policies and procedures are in place to exert authority (to the extent allowable) over MS4 users such as: employees, the traveling public, contractors, etc. Submit a summary of legal authority, written policy, and written procedures with the 2nd Annual Report. | End of 2 nd Permit Year End of 2 nd Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|--|---|
| | All | Solicit assistance from neighboring MS4s as necessary to detect and eliminate illicit discharges that may originate within the neighboring MS4 and formalize in cooperative agreements, i.e. memoranda of understanding. Agreements should specify investigation and enforcement responsibilities and these agreements should be described in each permittee's Enforcement Response Plan (ERP) (Part II.A.3.d.iv.) and Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan (Part II.A.3.f.). Formalize cooperative agreements, i.e. memoranda of understanding, with all neighboring MS4s as necessary to implement the IDDE program described in Part II.A.3. Submit a summary of the cooperative agreements with the 2nd Annual Report. | End of 2 nd Permit Year |
| | All | iv. Develop a formal ERP for illicit discharges. The ERP must describe: legal authority – through ordinance, formal policies or memoranda of understanding – to eliminate and abate illicit discharges; identify staff with enforcement authority; enforcement actions available; enforcement escalation process; and schedule to be utilized to quickly and consistently eliminate the source of the discharge, abate any damages and prevent recurrence. The ERP must include informal, formal, and judicial responses. Informal responses may include: | End of 2 nd Permit Year |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-------------|--|-----------|-------|---|---|
| | | | | telephone notification; verbal notice; notice of violation; and meetings. Formal responses may include: administrative order; compliance schedule; order to show cause; monetary penalty (administrative); and suspended service. Judicial responses may include: injunctive relief; consent decree; civil penalties; and criminal penalties. | |
| | | All | v. • | Implement ERP. | End of 2 nd Permit Year |
| weath disch | ctively inspect, during dry her, all outfalls to detect illicit arges and connections into the and identify high priority lls. | All | i. • | Inspect and screen all of the permittee's outfalls during dry weather using the outfall field screening protocol developed by the <i>Center for Watershed Protection</i> or equivalent process. This process shall be completed by the end of the permit cycle. | Completed by the end of the 5 th year. Progress documented in the Annual Reports. |
| | | All | ii. • | Using inspection and screening results, storm sewer maps, and other appropriate data, determine high priority outfalls. Priority is to be determined by the permittee and shall be based on potential water quality impact. When determining high priority outfalls, permittees must consider, at a minimum, outfalls: | End of 2 nd Permit Year Reevaluate during 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|---|-----------|---|---|
| | All | which drain industrial areas (as identified by the Small MS4s zoning regulations or growth policy); where illicit discharges have been detected during past permit terms; which drain areas prone to incidents of illegal dumping; which drain the oldest portions of the Small MS4s storm sewer infrastructure; which serve areas primarily served by onsite sewage disposal systems; and/or which discharge into an impaired water body. Submit the list of high-priority outfalls with each 2nd - 5th Annual Reports. The 3rd-5th Year lists may reflect updated priority outfalls based on screening results. Inspect and screen high priority outfalls during dry weather a minimum of once per year. Submit a summary of screening results with each 3rd - 5th Annual Report. | During 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |
| f. Consistently and effectively investigate suspected illicit discharges and connections and track subsequent compliance actions. | All | i. Develop an Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan. This plan will describe the process that will be used to: locate the source of an illicit discharge and select the appropriate corrective action, i.e. enforcement action, abatement, etc. At a minimum, this plan shall include processes to: investigate all illicit discharges within 7 calendar days. Document circumstances that prevented this timeframe; | End of 1 st Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | prioritize non-storm water discharges suspected of being sanitary sewage and/or significantly contaminated for investigation first; confirmed illicit connections must be eliminated within a goal timeframe of 6 months. Document circumstances that prevented this timeframe; notify Montana DEQ and appropriate agencies of dry weather flows believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment; document that a good faith effort was made to find the source of the dry weather discharge and document each phase of the investigation in a case file; and, resolve and document the conclusion of all investigations. The outfall where any illicit discharge is detected shall continue to be considered high priority and should be investigated as required in the permit. The plan should refer to the permittee's ERP for execution of appropriate enforcement actions. Submit the plan with the 1st Annual Report. | |
| | All | ii. Implement an Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan. | End of 2 nd Permit Year |
| | Traditional MS4s | Maintain documentation which describes the investigations conducted and corrective actions taken per the Illicit Discharge Investigation | During 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | Non- Traditional MS4s | and Corrective Action Plan during dry weather screening or through other detection methods, e.g. public complaints. Submit summary with each Annual Report. Maintain documentation which describes the investigations conducted and corrective actions taken per the Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan by the permittee or | |
| | | a neighboring MS4 for all illicit discharges – detected on the permittee's property that originates outside of the permittee's property – during dry weather screening or through other detection methods, e.g. public complaints. Submit summary with each Annual Report. | During 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|---|--|---|---|---|
| 4. | from construction activities that result in from construction activity disturbing les common plan of development or sale that storm water discharges associated with o | , and enforce a a a land distur s than one acr at would distu construction a | bance of gro e must be in rb one acre ctivity that | o reduce pollutants in storm water runoff to the per eater than or equal to one acre. Reduction of storm included in the program if that construction activity or more. If the Department waives its permitting disturbs less than five acres of total land area in ac develop, implement, and/or enforce a program to | a water discharges y is part of a larger requirements for coordance with |
| a. | To the extent allowable under State, or local law, effectively require, through ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, erosion and sediment controls and controls of other construction-related pollutant sources | Traditional MS4s | i. • | If not completed previously, adopt an ordinance or other mechanism to require construction storm water controls on private and permittee-owned regulated projects. At a minimum the ordinance or other regulatory mechanism must: | End of 3 rd Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|---|-----------------------------|--|---|
| on regulated construction projects (construction storm water controls) and implement appropriate enforcement procedures and actions. | | require the construction storm water management minimum standards described as Non-Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits in the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity to be implemented on all regulated construction projects, and provide the permittee the authority to inspect privately-owned construction storm water management controls. Submit with 3rd Annual Report. | |
| | Non- Traditional MS4s | ii. If not completed previously, at a regulatory minimum, adopt formal policies or other mechanisms to the extent allowable, such as contractual requirements applicable to contractors performing construction work requiring construction storm water controls on permittee-owned/operated projects. The permittee must consider and document private development projects regardless of legal authority. Submit authority summary, written policy, and written procedures with the 3rd Annual Report. | End of 3 rd Permit Year |
| | All | Develop a formal ERP to ensure compliance with the construction storm water management regulatory mechanisms on regulated projects including private property. The sanctions and enforcement mechanisms to be used to ensure compliance will be included. | End of 3 rd Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | The ERP must describe how the permittee will: eliminate and abate illegal construction discharges; identify staff with enforcement authority; enforcement actions available and enforcement escalation process and include a schedule to be utilized to quickly, and consistently eliminate the source of the discharge; and abate any damages and prevent recurrence. The ERP must include informal, formal, and judicial responses. Informal responses may include telephone notification, verbal notice, notice of violation, and meetings. Formal responses may include administrative order, compliance schedule, order to show cause, monetary penalty (administrative), and suspended service. Judicial response may include injunctive relief, consent decree, civil penalties, and criminal penalties. In addition, the ERP must also include nonmonetary construction project-specific penalties such as stop work orders, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for noncompliance. Submit documentation of progress towards creation of ERP with the 1st Annual Report. | |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | | | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|--|-----------------------------|------|---|---|---|
| | | All | iv. | ٠ | Implement ERP. | End of 4 th Permit Year |
| b. | Require that all regulated construction projects submit a construction storm water management plan prior to construction which is consistent with state and local requirements and which incorporates consideration of potential water quality impacts including storm water pollution prevention through appropriate erosion, sediment, and waste control BMPs. The storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) developed pursuant to the MPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity (Permit Number MTR10000) may substitute for this | Traditional MS4s | i. | • | Develop a construction storm water management plan review checklist that documents, at a minimum, that the requirements described in the Non-Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits of the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity have been included on all regulated project construction storm water management plans. The construction storm water management plan review checklist shall be used to ensure consistent review of submitted plans and to determine and document compliance with state and local requirements. Submit with the 1 st Annual Report. | End of 1 st Permit Year |
| | site plan for projects where a SWPPP is developed. | Traditional MS4s | ii. | ٠ | Implement construction storm water management plan review checklist. | End of 1 st Permit Year |
| | | Non- Traditional MS4s | iii. | • | Develop and implement a plan review checklist which documents, at a minimum, that the requirements described in the Non- Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits of the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity have been included on all permittee- owned/operated project site plans. The permittee may modify the plan review checklist based on the maximum extent of contractual agreements with documentation. The plan review checklist shall be used to ensure consistent review of submitted plans for permittee-owned/operated projects and | End of 1 st Permit Year |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|--|---|
| | | | • | to determine and document compliance with state and local requirements. Submit with the 1 st Annual Report. | |
| c. | | Traditional MS4s | i. • | Develop an inspection form or checklist to ensure consistent and thorough regulated project inspections. The checklist shall include, at a minimum, the requirements described in the Non-Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits of the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity. Submit with the 1 st Annual Report. | End of 1 st Permit Year |
| | | Non- Traditional MS4s | ii. • | Develop an inspection form or checklist to ensure consistent and thorough regulated project inspections. The checklist shall include, at a minimum, the requirements described in the Non- Numeric Technology-Based Effluent Limits of the most current Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity. The permittee may modify the plan review checklist based on the maximum extent of contractual agreements with documentation. Submit with the 1 st Annual Report. | End of 1 st Permit Year |
| | | All | iii. • | Conduct inspections using inspection form. | End of 1 st Permit Year |
| | | All | iv. • | Develop and maintain/update a regulated project inventory to include, at a minimum, if the project is covered under the Montana DEQ General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity and associated authorization number, the location, size, topography of site and proximity to | End of 1 st Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | waterbodies for each project. | |
| | All | v. Develop an inspection frequency determination protocol based upon the priority of the project. Priority is to be determined using specific criteria to include – at a minimum: project size; proximity to a water body; steepness of project site slopes; discharge to waterbodies impaired for pollutants expected from active construction projects; and past record of non-compliance by the operator of the construction site. The protocol shall establish the following minimum inspection frequency for all high priority projects: once at commencement of construction after BMPs have been implemented; once within 48-hours after each occurrence of runoff from snowmelt due to thawing conditions that causes visible surface erosion at the site; and once at the conclusion of the project prior to finalization (i.e. release of bond, issuance of certificate of occupancy, etc.). In addition, the inspection frequency shall include: recidivism reduction measures such as incentives; disincentives; or | End of 1 st Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | increased inspection frequency at non- compliant operator's sites. | |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|--|--|--|---|
| 5. | redevelopment projects that disturb grea | and enforce a ter than or equat discharge in the second se | program to address storm water runoff from new development al to one acre, including projects less than one acre that are pro- nto the permitted Small MS4. This program must ensure that c | art of a larger |
| a. | To the extent allowable under State, or local law, effectively require, through ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, post-construction storm water management controls and on regulated projects and implement appropriate enforcement procedures | Traditional MS4s | If not completed previously, adopt an ordinance or other mechanism to require post-construction storm water management controls on regulated projects that, at a minimum, include the performance standard described in Part II.A.5.b.iii. Submit with 4th Annual Report | End of 4 th Permit Year |
| | and actions. | Non- Traditional MS4s | ii. If not completed previously, at a regulatory minimum, adopt formal policies or other mechanisms to the extent allowable, such as contractual requirements applicable to contractors performing construction work requiring post-construction storm water controls on permittee-owned/operated projects. The permittee must consider and document private development projects regardless of legal authority. Submit authority summary, written policy, and written procedures with the 4th Annual Report | End of 4 th Permit Year |
| | | All | iii. • Develop a formal ERP to ensure compliance with installation, operation and maintenance | End of 4 th Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | requirements for post-construction storm water management controls on regulated projects including private property. The ERP must include informal, formal, and judicial responses. Informal responses may include: telephone notification; verbal notice; notice of violation; and meetings. Formal responses may include: administrative order; compliance schedule; order to show cause; monetary penalty (administrative); and suspend service. Judicial responses may include: injunctive relief; consent decree; civil penalties; and criminal penalties. The ERP must describe: legal authority to require inspection and maintenance of controls; identify staff with enforcement authority; the enforcement sactions available; enforcement escalation process; and schedule to be utilized to quickly and consistently ensure compliance with post-construction requirements. | Scheulie |
| | All | Submit the ERP with the 4th Annual Report. iv. Implement ERP. | End of 5 th Permit Year |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|---|-----------------------------|---|---|
| b. | Require that all regulated development projects submit a site plan which is consistent with state and local post-construction requirements which incorporates consideration of potential water | Traditional MS4s | Develop and implement a plan review checklist to ensure consistent review of submitted plans and to determine and document compliance with state and local post-construction requirements Submit with the 1st Annual Report. | End of 1 st Permit Year |
| | quality impacts including appropriate post-construction storm water management controls. | Non- Traditional MS4s | Develop and implement a plan review checklist to ensure consistent review of plans for permittee-owned/operated projects and to determine and document compliance with state and local post- construction requirements. The permittee may modify the plan review checklist based on the maximum extent of contractual agreements with documentation. Submit the checklist with the 1st Annual Report | End of 1 st Permit Year |
| | | All | iii. Require that all regulated projects implement post-construction storm water management controls that are designed to infiltrate, evapotranspire, and/or capture for reuse the post-construction runoff generated from the first 0.5 inches of rainfall from a 24-hour storm preceded by 48 hours of no measurable precipitation. For projects that cannot meet 100% of the runoff reduction requirement, the remainder of the runoff from the first 0.5 inches of rainfall must be either: a. Treated onsite using post-construction storm water management control(s) expected to remove 80 percent total suspended solids (TSS); b. Managed offsite within the same subwatershed using post-construction storm | End of 1 st Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | water management control(s) that are designed to infiltrate, evapotranspire, and/or capture for reuse; or c. Treated offsite within the same subwatershed using post-construction storm water management control(s) expected to remove 80 percent TSS. Permittees allowing offsite treatment shall do the following: a. Develop and apply criteria for determining the circumstances under which offsite treatment may be allowed. The criteria must be based on multiple factors, including but not limited to: i. technical or logistic infeasibility (e.g. lack of available space; ii. high groundwater; iii. groundwater contamination; iv. poorly infiltrating soils; v. shallow bedrock; vi. a land use that is inconsistent with capture and reuse or infiltration of storm water). Determinations may not be based solely on the difficulty and/or cost of implementation. The permittee must develop a formal review and approval process for determining projects eligible for offsite treatment. The offsite treatment option is to be used only after all onsite options have | |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|---|-----------------------------|--|---|
| | Engure that all next construction storm | | been evaluated and documented through the permittee's developed formal review and approval process. b. Create and maintain an inventory of regulated projects which utilize offsite treatment of post-construction storm water runoff. The inventory must include the following information pertaining to each approved project: Geographic location of the project; Location of the offsite treatment facility which the project drains to; and Documentation of the rationale for approval of offsite treatment. | |
| с. | Ensure that all post-construction storm water management controls are installed, operated and maintained in order to function as designed. | Traditional MS4s | Develop and implement an inspection form or checklist to ensure consistent and thorough inspections of post-construction storm water management controls. Submit with 2nd Annual Report. | End of 2 nd Permit Year |
| | | Non- Traditional MS4s | Develop and implement an inspection form or checklist to ensure consistent and thorough inspections of post-construction storm water management controls. The permittee may modify the inspection form or checklist based on the maximum extent of contractual agreements with documentation. Submit with 2nd Annual Report. | 2 nd Permit Year |
| | | All | Develop and maintain/update an inventory (including at a minimum, a description and location) of all new permittee-owned and | End of 2 nd Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| | | private post-construction storm water management controls installed since the effective date of the permit. | |
| | Traditional MS4s | iv. Develop and maintain/update an inventory (including at a minimum, a description and location) of all existing permittee-owned and private high priority post-construction storm water management controls installed prior to the effective date of the permit. Priority is to be determined by the permittee and should be based on potential water quality impact using specific criteria which may include: operation and maintenance needs of the practices; proximity to water body; drainage area treated; land use type; and location within an impaired waterbody watershed. | End of 3 rd Permit Year |
| | Non- Traditional MS4s | v. • Develop and maintain/update an inventory (including a description and location) of all existing permittee-owned post-construction BMPs. | End of 3 rd Permit Year |
| | All | vi. Develop an inspection frequency determination protocol based upon the priority of the post- construction storm water management control. Priority is to be determined by the permittee and should be based on potential water quality impact using specific criteria which may include: o operation and maintenance needs | End of 2 nd Permit Year |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|----|--|---------------------|--|---|
| | | Traditional MS4s | of the practices; proximity to water body; drainage area treated; land use type; and location within an impaired waterbody watershed. Submit protocol with 2nd Annual Report. vii. Develop a program to either: conduct inspections of high-priority post- construction storm water management controls at least annually, OR to require self-inspection and reporting by owners at least annually. Submit program description with 2nd | End of 2 nd Permit Year |
| | | All | Annual Report. viii. Inspect permittee-owned high priority post- construction storm water management controls annually and document findings and resulting compliance actions. | During the 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |
| | | Traditional MS4s | ix. Inspect or have inspected all high priority privately-owned post-construction storm water management controls annually Document findings and resulting compliance actions. | During the 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |
| d. | Incorporate recommendations and requirements into plans, policies and ordinances which allow and support the utilization of LID concepts on public and private property. | All | i. Convene appropriate staff and conduct a discussion to evaluate existing barriers to implementing LID infrastructure in the permittee's codes, ordinances and policies. The outcome of this discussion must identify opportunities for change and address the potential inconsistencies between policies. Appropriate staff must include member(s) of various departments, some of which may | End of 4 th Permit Year |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | include: Parks and Recreation; Public Works; Planning; Environmental Protection; Utilities; and Transportation. Submit a summary of the discussion outcomes with the 4th Annual Report. | |

| | Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule | |
|----|--|-----------|--|---|--|
| 6. | POLLUTION PREVENTION /GOOD HOUSEKEEPING FOR PERMITTEE OPERATIONS The permittee shall develop and implement an operation and maintenance program which includes a training component, and has the ultimate goal of preventing or reducing pollutant runoff from permittee operations. | | | | |
| a. | Identify the operation and maintenance program to prevent or reduce pollutant runoff from permittee-owned/operated facilities and field activities. | All | i Create an inventory of permittee- owned/operated facilities and activities that have the potential to release contaminants to the MS4. The inventory should include, at a minimum, the following: Facilities: maintenance and storage yards; waste handling and disposal areas; vehicle fleet or maintenance shops with outdoor storage areas; salt/sand storage locations; and snow or dredge material disposal areas operated by the permittee. Activities: park and open space maintenance; | End of 1 st Permit Year | |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | parking lot maintenance; building maintenance; road maintenance/deicing; and storm water system maintenance including catch basin cleaning. List the possible contaminant(s) from each facility/activity and list the local department(s) and position(s) responsible for pollution prevention with each facility/activity. Update the inventory annually. | |
| | All | Develop a map that identifies the locations of facilities and known locations of activities identified in 6.a.i. Update the map annually. | During the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |
| | All | iii. Organize similar facilities and activities identified in 6.a.i. into categories, label the categories, and develop standard operating procedures (SOPs) for all categories. Development of the SOPs must include documented inspections and communication with relevant department personnel of 2 facilities/activities per category prior to SOP category completion. The SOPs must identify storm water pollution controls (structural and non-structural controls, and operation improvements) to be installed, implemented, and/or maintained to minimize the discharge of contaminants. The permittee must complete, at a minimum, the | During the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |

| Minimum Measure | Permittee | | | Required BMP | Deadline/ Implementation Schedule |
|-----------------|-----------|------------|---|--|---|
| | All | iv. | • | required SOPs according to the following schedule: one-fourth by the end of the 2nd permit year; one-half by the end of the 3rd permit year; three-fourths by the end of the 4th permit year; and all by the end of the 5th permit year. Submit the completed SOPs annually starting with the 2nd Annual Report. | During the 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |
| | All | v . | • | Conduct annual storm water pollution prevention training for all permittee staff directly involved with implementing SOPs. Trainings will be conducted during the next permit year after development of each SOP. <i>Example: SOP and training developed in 2nd</i> <i>Permit Year. Training conducted in 3rd Permit</i> <i>Year.</i> Retain records of completed trainings and attendance. | During the 3 rd , 4 th , and 5 th Permit Years |

B. Training

The permittee is required to conduct and/or coordinate the following training and track/document of all municipal staff participation in each:

- 1. Conduct comprehensive training during the 1st year of the permit term for all members of the storm water management team to educate them about the new permit, the updated SWMP and implementation responsibilities for the upcoming permit term. New members of the storm water management team must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date.
- 2. Conduct storm water awareness training, at a minimum, during 1st and 4th years of the permit term for all appropriate permittee field staff (and pretreatment inspection staff) and staff who work at permittee facilities. The training must provide education regarding storm water impacts, the MS4 permit, the detection and elimination of illicit discharges and the implementation of the ERP, and specifically address BMPs necessary to minimize discharges of pollutants during permittee activities or the operation of permittee facilities. Appropriate new field staff and staff who work at permittee facilities must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date.
- 3. Conduct training, at a minimum, during the 1st and 4th years of the permit term for all inspectors and plan reviewers responsible for implementation of the Construction Site Storm Water Management Control Minimum Measure. Inspector training shall include inspection protocol and the implementation of the ERP upon development. New inspectors and plan reviewers must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date.
- 4. Conduct training, at a minimum, during the 1st and 4th years of the permit term for all inspectors and plan reviewers responsible for implementation of the Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment Minimum Measure. Inspector training shall include inspection protocol and the implementation of the ERP. New inspectors and plan reviewers must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date.
- 5. Conduct training, at the schedule outlined within Part II.6.a.v, for storm water staff responsible for implementing Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) developed as a requirement of the Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping Minimum Measure. Training must be oriented to staff involved with the SOP-specific duties. New storm water staff responsible for implementing SOPs must receive the equivalent amount of training within 90 days of the hire date.
- C. Sharing Responsibility

In accordance with 17.30.1111(7), a small MS4 may share responsibility to implement the minimum control measures with another entity in order to satisfy their MPDES permit obligations to implement a minimum control measure. Shared responsibility is allowed only if the other entity implements the control measure, and the particular control measure, or component thereof, to a degree at least as stringent as the corresponding MPDES permit requirement. The other entity must agree to implement the control measure on behalf of the owners and operators of the regulated small MS4. Written acceptance of this obligation is required. This obligation must be maintained as part of the description of the permittee's SWMP. In annual reports, the owners and operators must specify that they are relying on another entity to satisfy some of their permit obligations, unless the other entity is responsible to file the reports. The MS4 remains responsible for compliance with its permit obligations if the other entity fails to implement the control measure (or component thereof).

The MS4 should enter into a legally binding agreement with the other entity in order to minimize uncertainty about compliance with the MPDES permit.

D. Qualifying Local Program

If the application indicates a Qualifying Local Program requires a Small MS4 to implement one or more of the six minimum control measures as stated in ARM 17.30.1111 (9), and the permittee elects to do this in the application, then the permittee is directed to follow that qualifying program's requirements rather than the applicable storm water management program requirements stated in Part II.A.

E. Transfer of Ownership, Operational Authority, or Responsibility for SWMP Implementation

The permittee must implement the SWMP on all new areas added to the permittee's portion of the Small MS4 (or for which the permittee becomes responsible for implementation of storm water quality controls) as expeditiously as possible. Implementation may be accomplished as part of a phased plan to allow additional time for controls that cannot be implemented immediately.

Within 90 days of a transfer of ownership, operational authority, or responsibility for SWMP implementation, the permittee must have a plan for implementing the SWMP on all newly added areas. The plan may include schedules for implementation. Information on all new annexed areas and any resulting updates required to the SWMP must be included in the Annual Report.

F. Storm Water Management Program Updates Required by the Department

The Department may require changes to the SWMP as needed to:

- 1. Address impacts on receiving water quality caused, or contributed to, by discharges from the Small MS4;
- 2. Include more stringent requirements necessary to comply with new federal statutory or regulatory requirements; or
- 3. Include such other conditions deemed necessary by the Department to comply with the goals and requirements of the Montana Water Quality Act.

- 4. Update BMPs as necessary to improve program effectiveness per information and data submitted in permittees' Annual Reports.
- 5. Changes requested by the Department must be made in writing, set forth the time schedule for the permittee to develop the changes and update their program, and offer the permittee the opportunity propose alternatives to their program to meet the objective of the requested changes.

Part III. Special Conditions

A. Water Quality Controls for Storm Discharges to Impaired Waterbodies Pre-Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Approval

The permittee's Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) must identify all outfalls that discharge to impaired waterbodies, the impaired waterbodies, and the associated pollutant(s) of impairment. Information on impaired waterbodies may be obtained from the Department or from the Montana DEQ Clean Water Act Information Center website: <u>http://cwaic.mt.gov/</u>. This information will be submitted with each Annual Report.

The permittee's SWMP must include a section that describes BMPs that target and reduce discharges of the identified pollutant(s) of impairment to impaired waterbodies without an approved TMDL. *The permittee should only identify pollutants of impairment from Table 1 in Part IV*. The permittee's Annual Report must contain a summary of BMPs implemented over the reporting period and a schedule of BMPs planned for the following year.

B. Water Quality Controls for Storm Discharges to Impaired Waterbodies with Approved TMDL Wasteload Allocations (WLAs)

Addressing TMDLs in the SWMP

Appendix A of the permit contains a list of TMDLs with WLAs assigned to MS4s approved by the Department and EPA as of the effective date of this permit. The permittee's SWMP must identify all outfalls that discharge to impaired waterbodies with an approved MS4 WLA, the impaired waterbodies, and the associated pollutant(s) of impairment. This information will be submitted with each Annual Report.

The permittee must include in its SWMP a section identifying the measures and BMPs it plans to implement, describing the MS4's impairment priorities and long term strategy, and outlining interim milestones (i.e., a completion schedule for action items) for controlling the discharge of the pollutants of concern and making progress towards meeting the TMDL. **TMDL-Related Monitoring**, below, will be incorporated into this section.

The TMDL section of the SWMP must be submitted with the 4th year Annual Report for approval. The permittee will begin to implement the approved section no later than the start of the 5th permit year. The section must be annually evaluated based on monitoring results, revised as needed, and resubmitted with Annual Reports beginning with the 5th year Annual Report. Rationale must be provided for any revisions to this section. Revisions must be approved by the Department.

TMDL-Related Monitoring

The permittee must supplement the Self-Monitoring Requirements in Part IV with additional monitoring targeted at further evaluating MS4 loading to impaired waterbodies (Option 1) or at evaluating the effectiveness of BMPs selected for reducing MS4 loading to impaired waterbodies (Option 2). The same sample sites may be used for Self-Monitoring and TMDL Monitoring. Each permittee must inform the Department of its preferred Monitoring Option (1 or 2) with application for coverage under this renewed General Permit. Monitoring will begin no later than March 1 of the 2nd permit year.

Monitoring Option 1

- 1. At a minimum, the MS4 will select four sampling locations that discharge to impaired waterbodies. The location of these outfalls should consider the largest drainage areas, the surrounding land uses which could contribute to impairments, and high priority areas as identified by the IDDE minimum control measure. The permittee must submit a Sampling Plan to the Department for approval with the first Annual Report. The Sampling Plan should include strategy rationale, monitoring frequency, monitoring parameters, and monitoring locations. After the Sampling Plan is approved by the Department, the Permittee must provide a mechanism for public review of the plan.
- Monitoring will be conducted semi-annually. Specific monitoring parameters will include pollutant(s) listed as a source of impairment specific to the receiving waterbody from the MS4. Monitoring data must be collected following procedures in 40 CFR Part 136, unless other test procedures have been specified in this General Permit.

Monitoring Option 2

1. As determined by the permittee and approved by the Department, Monitoring Option 2 provides the flexibility for a MS4-specific monitoring strategy that will provide the data required to track and evaluate effectiveness of BMPs. The permittee must submit a Sampling Plan to the Department for approval with the first Annual Report. The Sampling Plan should include strategy rationale, monitoring frequency, monitoring parameters, and monitoring locations. After the Sampling Plan is approved by the Department, the Permittee must provide a mechanism for public review.

Part IV. Monitoring, Recording and Reporting Requirements

A. Self-Monitoring Requirements

Storm water monitoring requirements must initiate: (1) on the effective date of authorization issued under this General Permit, (2) as outlined by Part IV.A.4., or (3) as otherwise directed by the Department. The Department reserves the right to require additional storm water sampling, testing, and reporting on a case-by-case basis.

1. Storm Water Discharge Monitoring

All permittees are required to perform sampling, testing, and reporting of storm water discharges for their Small MS4s under this General Permit, or as otherwise required by the Department.

2. Specific Monitoring Parameters

The required monitoring parameters are listed in Table 1.

 Table 1. Small MS4 Monitoring Requirements

| Parameter ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | Frequency | Type ⁽³⁾ | | | | |
|---|-------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS), mg/L | Semi-annual | Grab or Composite | | | | |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), mg/L | Semi-annual | Grab or Composite | | | | |
| Total Phosphorus, mg/L | Semi-annual | Grab or Composite | | | | |
| Total Nitrogen, mg/L | Semi-annual | Grab or Composite | | | | |
| pH, standard units | Semi-annual | Instantaneous | | | | |
| Copper, mg/L | Semi-annual | Grab or Composite | | | | |
| Lead, mg/L | Semi-annual | Grab or Composite | | | | |
| Zinc, mg/L | Semi-annual | Grab or Composite | | | | |
| Estimated Flow, gpm | Semi-annual | Instantaneous ⁽⁴⁾ | | | | |
| Oil and Grease ⁽⁵⁾ , mg/L | Semi-annual | Grab | | | | |
| Detection limits are pursuant to levels defined in Circular DEQ-7. Total recoverable methods to be used on all metals. See Definitions in Part VI. of this General Permit. Estimated flow rates are appropriate in cases where measurement gauges are not installed. Hexanes extraction (EPA Method 1664A). | | | | | | |

3. Monitoring Locations

Permittees will choose from the two monitoring location options below and submit their selected option to the Department with their application for General Permit coverage:

a. Monitoring Option 1

For each semi-annual monitoring period, MS4 permittees must sample at the following locations within the permitted geographic area during a storm event with a measurable amount of discharge:

- 2 discharge points which represent storm water runoff drainage areas from a relatively commercial and/or industrial area; and,
- 2 discharge points which represent storm water runoff drainage areas from a relatively residential area.

Monitoring locations must be consistently identified as "001A" and "001B" for the industrial/commercial locations, and "002A" and "002B" for the residential locations. If a new monitoring location is added or used to replace an existing monitoring location, the new location will be identified according to the numeric alphabet scheme above.

b. Monitoring Option 2

For each semi-annual monitoring period, MS4 permittees must establish a network of at least four (4) monitoring locations and sample during a storm event with a measurable amount of discharge. At least one (1) monitoring location shall contain storm water runoff from a predominantly commercial and/or residential area and one (1) monitoring location shall contain storm water runoff from a predominantly residential area. At least one (1) monitoring location may be upstream, outside the MS4 boundary to evaluate water quality entering the MS4.

Monitoring locations must be consistently identified using a naming scheme of the permittee's choice, but the permittee can only use a chosen name once. If a new monitoring location is added or used to replace an existing monitoring location, a new name must be selected for the new location.

4. Storm Water Discharge Monitoring Schedule

Permittees authorized under the 2015 General Permit that were not required to monitor and obtain coverage under the 2017 General Permit are required to self-monitor starting January 1, 2018.

New authorizations under the 2017 General Permit (not authorized under the 2015 General Permit) are required to self-monitor starting three years from the date of authorization. These prescribed monitoring schedules provide flexibility for the permittee to establish a self-monitoring program.

5. Impaired Waterbodies Monitoring

Permittees with a storm water discharge to an impaired waterbody must conduct storm water discharge monitoring according to Part III. Special Conditions. Permittees must comply with all requirements associated with the TMDLs.

New authorizations under the 2017 General Permit (not authorized under the 2015 General Permit) will apply Part III.A requirements to both storm water discharges to impaired waterbodies with pre-total maximum daily load (TMDL) approval and approved TMDL wasteload allocations. Part III. B is not applicable during this permit cycle.

- 6. Monitoring Frequency
 - a. Sampling, testing, and reporting must be conducted at least semi-annually (two times per year) for each of the parameters listed in Table 1 above during a storm event with a measurable amount of discharge. One sample at each monitoring location must be taken between January 1st and June 30th of each permitted calendar year and the other sample between July 1st and December 31st.
 - b. If a permittee is not able to dependably obtain a sample at the identified required sampling outfall during a six-month monitoring period, rationale must be recorded in the corresponding annual report on why the collection of a sample was impracticable and the permittee must collect a substitute sample during the subsequent six-month monitoring period in addition to the required sample for that six-month monitoring period. The substitute sample and required six-month sample may be collected from back to back storm events with at least 48 hours of no measurable precipitation.
 - c. If a permittee fails to obtain the required sample for a six-month monitoring period, the permittee may request to replace the monitoring location outfall with appropriate rationale prior to the next calendar year. The Department must approve such requests prior to replacing a monitoring location. The new, approved outfall monitoring location will be identified with an unused outfall name/number. The permittee may not request to replace approved replacement monitoring locations again during the same permit cycle.

7. Monitoring Procedures

Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under Part 136, Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, unless other test procedures have been specified in this General Permit.

8. Penalties for Tampering

The Montana Water Quality Act provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate, any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$25,000, or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or both.

- B. Reporting and Evaluation of Monitoring Results
 - 1. Monitoring results shall be submitted to the Department with each annual report.
 - 2. Each annual report shall include a calculation of the long-term median concentration of each parameter in Table 1 of Part IV.A. The long-term median shall be calculated from all known monitoring results for each parameter at a monitoring location.
 - 3. Monitoring results shall be used by permittees to self-evaluate measures taken to improve the quality of storm water discharges. Each annual report shall include an evaluation of the monitoring results relative to the long-term median. The evaluation must include (1) comparisons between monitoring locations, (2) discuss determinations for trends and outliers in monitoring results compared to the calculated long-term median, and results outside a pH range of 6.0 to 9.0 standard units, and (3) a schedule and rationale for BMPs planned to improve water quality of storm water discharges based on monitoring results.
- C. Monitoring Records

The following information must be recorded and maintained at the office of the contact person/position for all storm water discharges which are sampled:

- 1. Date, exact place, and time of sampling;
- 2. Estimated duration (in hours) of the storm event(s) sampled;
- 3. Total rainfall measurements or estimates (in inches) of the storm event which generated the sampled runoff;
- 4. Name(s) of the individuals which performed the sampling or measurements; and
- 5. Analytical laboratory test result data and reports for storm water samples, and/or records, which minimally indicate:
 - a. The date(s) analyses were performed;
 - b. The time analyses were initiated;
 - c. The initials or name(s) of individual(s) who performed the analyses;

- d. References and written procedures, when available, for the analytical techniques or methods used; and
- e. The results of such analyses, including the bench sheets, instrument readouts, computer disks or tapes, etc. used to determine these results.

D. Retention of Records

The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this General Permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this General Permit, for a period of at least three years from the date of sample, measurement, report, or application.

E. Compliance Schedules

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained an any compliance schedule of the permit must be submitted to DEQ in either electronic or paper format and be postmarked no later than 14 days following each schedule date unless otherwise specified in the permit.

F. Annual Report

- 1. The permittee (or co-permittee if co-permitted under one permit authorization number) shall prepare and submit an annual report to the Department for each calendar year within the General Permit term.
- 2. The permittee shall electronically submit the signed copy of the annual report form and required attachments to the Department by March 1st of each year for the preceding calendar year. Electronic submission is through NetDMR.
- 3. Each co-permittee shall submit an annual report form pertaining to their respective permitted Small MS4(s) unless formal written shared responsibilities allow another entity to complete the annual report form obligations.
- 4. The Department has provided an annual report form for use by all permittees or copermittees.
- 5. If additional information is requested with the annual report form, then the permittee must submit this additional information at the same time as the form.
- 6. Monitoring results and evaluations, as required in Part IV.B of the General Permit, must be attached to the annual report form.
- 7. If the permittee or co-permittee has made any updates, changes, or improvements to their Storm Water Management Program during the prior calendar year, then an attachment to the annual report must provide a date and description of these updates, changes, or improvements.
- Full-size, hard-copies of storm sewer system maps, including updates, must be submitted directly to the Department by March 1st of each year if the map(s) was developed or modified during the calendar year for which the annual report pertains.
- 9. The completion of this annual report must initiate for the calendar year in which authorization under the General Permit was issued.

- 10. The annual report must comply with the signatory and certification requirements as stated in Part VI.
- 11. Updates or revisions to submitted documents after the initial required submittal per development of the SWMP as outlined in Part II shall be retained onsite with the last revision date, and documents must be available upon request.
- G. Changes in Storm Water Coordinator

The application identifies a formal Storm Water Coordinator for each permittee or copermittee. Should the Storm Water Coordinator person/position, mailing address, email address, or telephone number identified on the Application Form change, the permittee or co-permittee must notify the Department in writing of this change within 15 calendar days of the change. This written notification must specifically reference that there is a "change of the Storm Water Coordinator", specifically identify the permit authorization number, and specifically identify the formal "Small MS4 Name" as identified on the application. The written notification letter for a change in the Storm Water Coordinator must be signed by a person meeting the signatory requirements of Part VI.

H. Records For Inspection

A copy of the General Permit, permit authorization letter, required SWMP documents, Annual Reports, Discharge Monitoring Reports (if required), and other pertinent records required by the General Permit shall be maintained by the Storm Water Coordinator for their respective Small MS4, and shall be made available to Department inspectors upon request for all permittees and co-permittees.

I. Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow the head of DEQ or the Regional Administrator, or an authorized representative upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

- 1. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- 2. Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- 3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment) practices, operations regulated or required under this permit; and
- 4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purpose of assuring permit compliance, any substance or parameters at any location.
- J. Twenty-four Hour Notice of Noncompliance Reporting
 - 1. The permittee shall report any serious incident of noncompliance affecting the environment as soon as possible, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours from the time the permittee first became aware of the circumstances. The report shall be made to the Water Protection Bureau at (406) 444-3080 or the Office of Disaster and

Emergency Services at (406) 324-4777. The following examples are considered serious incidents:

- a. Any noncompliance which may seriously endanger health or the environment;
- b. Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit; or
- c. Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit.
- 2. A written submission shall also be provided within five days of the time that the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain:
 - a. A description of the noncompliance and its cause;
 - b. The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times;
 - c. The estimated time noncompliance is expected to continue if it has not been corrected already; and
 - d. DEQ may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within 24 hours by the Water Protection Bureau, by phone, (406) 444-3080.
 - e. Reports shall be submitted to the following address: DEQ Water Protection Bureau, PO Box 200901, Helena, MT 59620.
- K. Other Required Reporting
 - 1. The permittee shall report any serious incident of illicit discharge within permitted MS4 boundaries that affects the environment as soon as possible, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours from the time the permittee first became aware of the circumstances. The report shall be made to the Water Protection Bureau at (406) 444-3080.
 - 2. A written submission shall also be provided within five days of the time that the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain:
 - a. A description of the illicit discharge and its cause/origin;
 - b. The period of illicit discharging, including exact dates and times;
 - c. The estimated time for correction of the illicit discharge if it has not been corrected already; and
 - d. DEQ may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within 24 hours by the Water Protection Bureau, by phone, (406) 444-3080.
 - e. Reports shall be submitted to the following address: DEQ Water Protection Bureau, PO Box 200901, Helena, MT 59620.

Part V. Compliance Responsibilities

A. Duty to Comply

The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Montana Water Quality Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for termination under the General Permit; or for denial of coverage under this General Permit renewal. The permittee shall give the Department advance notice of any planned changes at the permitted facility or of an activity which may result in permit noncompliance.

B. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions

The Montana Water Quality Act provides that any person who violates a permit condition of the Act is subject to civil or criminal penalties not to exceed \$25,000 per day or one year in prison, or both, for the first conviction, and \$50,000 per day of violation or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both, for subsequent convictions. MCA 75-5-611(a) also provides for administrative penalties not to exceed \$10,000 for each day of violation and up to a maximum not to exceed \$100,000 for any related series of violations. Except as provided in permit conditions "Bypass of Treatment Facilities" and "Upset Conditions", nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the permittee of the civil or criminal penalties for noncompliance.

C. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

D. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

E. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by a permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

F. Removed Substances

Collected screenings, grit, solids, sludges, or other pollutants removed in the course of treatment shall be disposed of in such a manner so as to prevent any pollutant from entering any waters of the state or creating a health hazard.

Part VI. General Requirements

A. Planned Changes

The permittee shall give notice to the Department as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when:

- 1. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutant discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are not subject to effluent limitations in the permit.
- B. Anticipated Noncompliance

The permittee shall give advance notice to the Department of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

C. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.

D. Duty to Reapply

If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The reapplication must be submitted at least 90 days before the expiration date of this permit.

E. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee shall furnish to the Department, within a reasonable time, any information which the Department may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Department, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

F. Other Information

When the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in an application, or submitted incorrect information in an application or any report to the Department, it shall promptly submit such facts or information with a narrative explanation of the circumstances of the omission or incorrect submittal and why they weren't supplied earlier.

G. Signatory Requirements

All applications, reports or information submitted to the Department or the EPA shall be signed and certified.

- 1. All permit notices of intent shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.
- 2. All reports required by the permit and other information requested by the Department shall be signed by a person described above or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is considered a duly authorized representative only if:
 - a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described above and submitted to the Department; and
 - b. The authorization specified either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or an individual occupying a named position.
- 3. Changes to authorization. If an authorization described above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the above requirements must be submitted to the Department prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.
- 4. Certification. Any person signing a document under this section shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." H. Penalties for Falsification of Reports

The Montana Water Quality Act provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction be punished by a fine of not more than \$25,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than six months per violation, or by both.

I. Availability of Reports

Except for data determined to be confidential under 40 CFR Part 2, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the Department. As required by the Clean Water Act, applications, permits and effluent data shall not be considered confidential.

J. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the Clean Water Act.

K. Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property or water rights of any sort, or any exclusive privileges.

L. Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, shall not be affected thereby.

M. Transfers

This permit is not transferable to a new permittee. A new owner or operator of a facility must apply according to the standard application procedures 30 days prior to taking responsibility for the facility.

N. Fees

The permittee is required to submit payment of an annual fee as set forth in ARM 17.30.201. If the permittee fails to pay the annual fee within 90 days after the due date for the payment, the Department may:

- 1. Impose an additional assessment computed at the rate established under ARM 17.30.201: and,
- 2. Suspend the processing of the application for a permit or authorization or, if the nonpayment involves an annual permit fee, suspend the permit, certificate or authorization for which the fee is required. The Department may lift suspension at any time up to one year after the suspension occurs if the holder has paid all outstanding fees, including all penalties, assessments and interest imposed under this sub-section. Suspensions are limited to one year, after which the permit will be terminated.

O. Reopener Provisions

This permit may be reopened and modified (following proper administrative procedures) to include the appropriate effluent limitations (and compliance schedule, if necessary), or other appropriate requirements if one or more of the following events occurs:

- 1. Water Quality Standards: The water quality standards of the receiving water(s) to which the permittee discharges are modified in such a manner as to require different permit conditions than contained in this permit.
- 2. Water Quality Standards are Exceeded: If it is found that water quality standards or trigger values in the receiving stream are exceeded either for parameters included in the permit or others, the Department may modify the permit conditions or water management plan.
- 3. TMDL or Wasteload Allocation: TMDL requirements or a wasteload allocation is developed and approved by the Department and/or EPA for incorporation in this permit.
- 4. Water Quality Management Plan: A revision to the current water quality management plan is approved and adopted which calls for different effluent limitations than contained in this permit.
- P. Toxic Pollutants: A toxic standard or prohibition is established under Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act for a toxic pollutant which is present in the discharge and such standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation for such pollutant in this permit.

Part VII. Definitions

- 1. The "Act" means the Federal Clean Water Act.
- 2. "Best Management Practices" ("BMPs") means schedule of activities, prohibition of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of state waters. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.
- 3. "Control measure" as used in this General Permit, means any Best Management Practice or other method used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to state waters.
- 4. The "Department" means the Montana Department of Environmental Quality.
- 5. "Flow-weighted composite sample" means a composite sample consisting of a mixture of aliquots collected at a constant time interval, where the volume of each aliquot is proportional to the flow rate of the discharge.
- 6. "Grab Sample" for monitoring requirements, is defined as a single "dip and take" sample collected at a representative point in the discharge stream.
- 7. "Green Infrastructure" means vegetation, soils, and natural processes used to manage water and create healthier urban environments. At the scale of a city or county, green infrastructure refers to the patchwork of natural areas that provides habitat, flood protection, cleaner air, and cleaner water. At the scale of a neighborhood or site, green infrastructure refers to storm water management systems that mimic nature by soaking up and storing water.
- 8. "Hazardous substance" means any substance designated under 40 CFR Part 116 pursuant to section 311 of the federal Clean Water Act.
- 9. "Illicit Connection" means any man-made conveyance connecting an illicit discharge directly to a municipal separate storm sewer.
- 10. "Illicit discharge" means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to an MPDES permit (other than the MPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from firefighting activities.
- 11. "MEP" is an acronym for "Maximum Extent Practicable", the technology-based discharge standard for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges that was established by the Clean Water Act, Section 402(p). A discussion of MEP as it applies to Small MS4s is found in ARM 17.30.1111(5). The MEP standard requires the development, implementation, and enforcement of measures including BMPs, control techniques, system design, engineering methods, and other

provisions that the Department determines to be appropriate for the control of such pollutants. MEP is an iterative, dynamic, flexible standard that the permittee shall evaluate and update continuously, as necessary, to better tailor or expand the program based on its effectiveness in reducing pollutant discharge load.

- 12. "MS4" means a municipal separate storm sewer system.
- 13. "Municipal separate storm sewer" means a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains) that discharges to surface waters and is: (a) owned or operated by the state of Montana, a governmental subdivision of the state, a district, association, or other public body created by or pursuant to Montana law, including special districts such as sewer districts, flood control districts, drainage districts and similar entities, and designated and approved management agencies under section 208 of the federal Clean Water Act, which has jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, and is:
 - a. designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water;
 - b. not a combined sewer; and
 - c. not part of a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) as defined in ARM Title 17, chapter 30, subchapter 13.
- 14. "Non-Traditional MS4" means MS4s which are designated as Small MS4s but are not cities or counties, such as drainage districts, transportation agencies, municipal utility districts, military bases, prisons and universities.
- 15. "Outfall" means the physical location where these conveyance structures discharge pollutants or storm water into surface water or where they leave the boundary of the designated MS4. The term does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers, or pipes, tunnels or other conveyances that connect segments of the same stream or other surface waters and that are used to convey surface waters.
- 16. "Owner or operator" means a person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises a point source. "Point Source" means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft, from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff.
- 17. "Process wastewater" means any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product.

- 18. "Small municipal separate storm sewer system" means:
 - a. small MS4s, and portions of them, that are located in the following urbanized areas in Montana as determined by the latest decennial census by the United States census bureau:
 - i. the city of Billings and Yellowstone County;
 - ii. the city of Missoula and Missoula County; and
 - iii. the city of Great Falls and Cascade County;
 - b. the following small MS4s serving a population of at least 10,000 as determined by the latest decennial census by the United States census bureau and that are located outside of an urbanized area:
 - i. MS4s located in the city of Bozeman;
 - ii. MS4s located in the city of Butte;
 - iii. MS4s located in the city of Helena; and
 - iv. MS4s located in the city of Kalispell;
 - c. MS4s designated by the department pursuant to 17.30.1107; and
 - d. systems similar to separate storm sewer systems in municipalities, such as systems at military bases, large educational, hospital or prison complexes, and highways and other thoroughfares. The term does not include separate storm sewers in very discrete areas, such as individual buildings.
- 19. "Small MS4" means a small municipal separate storm sewer system.
- 20. "State waters" is defined at 75-5-103, MCA.
- 21. "Storm Water" means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.
- 22. "Storm Water Management Program" or "SWMP" means a comprehensive program to manage the quality of storm water discharged from the Small municipal separate storm sewer system.
- 23. "Surface waters" means any waters on the earth's surface including, but not limited to, streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs, and irrigation and drainage systems discharging directly into a stream, lake, pond, reservoir, or other surface water. Water bodies used solely for treating, transporting, or impounding pollutants shall not be considered surface water.
- 24. "Time-weighted composite sample" means a composite sample consisting of a mixture of equal volume aliquots collected at a constant time interval.
- 25. "Total Maximum Daily Load" or "TMDL" is defined at 75-5-103, MCA.
- 26. "Traditional MS4" means all cities and counties covered by this General Permit.
- 27. "Waste Load Allocation" or "WLA" means the portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources.

Appendix A: TMDLs with MS4 Approved WLAs

Basin: Upper Missouri

Affected MS4s: City of Helena

Pollutants of Concern: Total Phosphorus (TP), Total Nitrogen (TN), Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

MS4 WLA: None specified for Nutrients and Sediment in Prickly Pear Creek and Ten Mile Creek.

Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: The Department recognized that regulated storm water contributes only a small fraction of the total nutrient load and total sediment load. No additional requirements were imposed for permitted storm water facilities. However, to meet the intent of the TMDL goals and future recommendations, Helena MS4 must follow their permit requirements, evaluate potential impacts to impaired receiving waters, and utilize monitoring to implement an adaptive management approach to minimize pollutant loads.

Name and Date of TMDL: Framework Water Quality Restoration Plan and Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for the Lake Helena Watershed Planning Area: Volume II – Final Report (August 2006)

Status of the TMDL: Final

Link to Main TMDL Document:

http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/CWAIC/TMDL/M09-TMDL-02a.pdf

Affected MS4s: City of Great Falls

Pollutants of Concern: Total Phosphorus (TP), Total Nitrogen (TN), and Sediment **MS4 WLA:** None specified in the Lower Sun River.

Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL:

In 2004, the MS4 was not considered a significant point source and no MS4 WLAs were developed. However, the Department recognized that urban areas have the potential to impact nutrient and sediment loading and future analysis is needed. To meet the intent of the TMDL goals and future recommendations, Great Falls MS4 must follow their permit requirements, evaluate potential impacts to impaired receiving waters, and utilize monitoring to implement an adaptive management approach to minimize pollutant loads.

Name and Date of TMDL: Water Quality Restoration Plan and Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Sun River Planning Area (December 2004)

Status of the TMDL: Final

Link to Main TMDL Document:

http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/CWAIC/TMDL/M13-TMDL-01a.pdf

Affected MS4s: City of Bozeman, Montana State University-Bozeman

Pollutants of Concern: Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Total Phosphorus (TP), Total Nitrogen (TN), E.coli

MS4 WLAs as follows: Note that WLAs apply to all MS4s that were co-permittees at the time of TMDL development; therefore, WLAs are aggregated and not individually assigned to each MS4.

TSS: The WLA is 137 tons of sediment per year for the Bozeman Creek watershed, which is a 37% reduction from the estimated existing load (218 tons/year). Because of the limited amount of data for Bear Creek, the Bear Creek WLA is also a 37% reduction (3.4 tons/year).

TSS Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: <u>Percent reduction allocations were</u> <u>developed</u>, but the WLAs are not intended to add load limits to the permit. WLAs are met by <u>adhering to the permit requirements to minimize pollutant loads</u>. As identified in the permit, monitoring data should continue to be evaluated to assess BMP performance and help determine whether and where additional BMP implementation may be necessary.

Nutrients: Since the storm water system should not be actively discharging during typical summer low flow conditions, both the existing load and WLA are defined as 0 (zero) for Bozeman Creek (Total Nitrogen), East Gallatin River (Total Nitrogen & Total Phosphorus); Bridger Creek (Nitrate), and Mandeville Creek (Total Nitrogen & Total Phosphorus).

Nutrient Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: When the storm water system is activated, the WLAs are met by adhering to the permit requirements and that monitoring can be used to implement an adaptive management approach to minimize pollutant loads. The MS4 is assigned a wasteload allocation of zero when the storm water system is not activated or functioning during storm events. As required by the permit, an illicit discharge detection and elimination program is necessary to achieve this WLA, which requires the permittees to regularly update the storm sewer system map, showing the location and number of outfalls. Escherichia coli (E. coli): The MS4 will be assigned a wasteload allocation of 0 (zero) in

Bozeman Creek when the storm water system is not activated.

E. coli Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: When the storm water system is activated, the WLAs are met by adhering to the permit requirements and that monitoring can be used to implement an adaptive management approach to minimize pollutant loads. The MS4 is assigned a wasteload allocation of zero when the storm water system is not activated or functioning during storm events. As required by the permit, an illicit discharge detection and elimination program is necessary to achieve this WLA, which requires the permittees to regularly update the storm sewer system map, showing the location and number of outfalls.

Name and Date of TMDL: Lower Gallatin Planning Area TMDLs & Framework Water Quality Improvement Plan (March 2013)

Status of the TMDL: Final

Link to Main TMDL Document:

http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/CWAIC/TMDL/M05-TMDL-02a.pdf

Basin: Columbia Basin

Affected MS4s: Butte-Silver Bow (BSB)

Pollutants of Concern: Total Phosphorus (TP), Total Nitrogen (TN), Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Metals (Arsenic, Cadmium, Copper, Lead, Mercury, and Zinc)

MS4 WLAs as follows:

TSS: The WLA is 179 tons of sediment per year from the BSB MS4 to Silver Bow Creek. (A 76% reduction from the current estimated load of 746 tons/yr.) The WLA comprises 8.5% of the Silver Bow Creek sediment TMDL.

TSS Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: <u>Percent reduction allocations were</u> <u>developed</u>, but the WLAs are not intended to add load limits to the permit. The WLAs are met <u>by adhering to the permit requirements</u>. As identified in the permit, monitoring data should continue to be evaluated to assess BMP performance and help determine whether and where additional BMP implementation may be necessary.

Nutrients: The MS4 will be assigned a WLA of zero (0) lbs/day TN and TP in Silver Bow Creek when the storm water system is not activated.

Nutrient Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: When the storm water system is activated, the WLAs are met by adhering to the permit requirements and that monitoring can be used to implement an adaptive management approach to minimize pollutant loads. The MS4 is assigned a wasteload allocation of zero when the storm water system is not activated or functioning during storm events. As required by the permit, an illicit discharge detection and elimination program is necessary to achieve this WLA, which requires the permittees to regularly update the storm sewer system map, showing the location and number of outfalls.

Metals: The Butte-Silver Bow MS4 and the Butte Area Superfund Site are presently addressed in Silver Bow Creek via a composite wasteload allocation (WLA _{Butte}) because the sections of these areas overlap.

WLA _{Butte} Arsenic: 2.38 lbs/day Cadmium: 0.07 lbs/day Copper: 2.85 lbs/day Lead: 1.09 lbs/day

Mercury: 0.01 lbs/day

Zinc: 36.6 lbs/day

Metals Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: <u>The WLAs are met by adhering to</u> the permit requirements because the Superfund site has the goal of meeting water quality targets in Silver Bow Creek with direction from the CERCLA program.

Name and Date of TMDL: Upper Clark Fork Phase 2 Sediment and Nutrients TMDLs and Framework Water Quality Improvement Plan (April 2014)

Status of the TMDL: Final

Link to Main TMDL Document:

http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/CWAIC/TMDL/C01-TMDL-04a.pdf

Affected MS4s: City of Kalispell

Pollutants of Concern: Total Phosphorus (TP), Total Nitrogen (TN), Nitrate + Nitrite, Dissolved Oxygen (DO), Sediment, Temperature

MS4 WLAs as follows:

Nutrients: The TP WLAs are Middle Ashley Creek 15 lbs/growing season (44% reduction), Spring Creek 13 lbs/growing season (44% reduction), and Lower Ashley Creek 54 lbs/growing season (44% reduction). The TN WLAs are Middle Ashley Creek 292 lbs/growing season (30% reduction), Spring Creek 269 lbs/growing season (30% reduction), and Lower Ashley Creek 1030 lbs/growing season (30% reduction). The TN TMDL for Lower Ashley Creek provides a surrogate TMDL and allocations to address the Nitrate + Nitrite impairment. Water quality improvements that address excess TN loading will adherently result in decreased Nitrate + Nitrite loading and concentrations.

Nutrient Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: The Kalispell MS4 does not continuously discharge, and it only sporadically discharges during the dry summer growing season. <u>Percent reduction allocations were developed, but the WLAs are not intended to add load limits to the permit. The WLAs are met by adhering to the permit requirements. As identified in the permit, monitoring data should continue to be evaluated to assess BMP performance and help determine whether and where additional BMP implementation may be necessary.</u>

Dissolved Oxygen: None specified for Ashley Creek and Spring Creek.

Dissolved Oxygen Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: Water quality improvements addressed in Nutrient TMDLs will result in improved DO concentrations. Therefore, the DO concentrations will increase by adhering to the permit requirements and discharge volumes. As identified in the permit, monitoring data should continue to be evaluated to assess BMP performance and help determine whether and where additional BMP implementation may be necessary.

Sediment: The Sediment WLAs are Middle Ashley Creek 15.4 tons/year (62% reduction), Lower Ashley Creek 46.5 tons/year (62% reduction), and Stillwater River 16.5 tons/year (62% reduction).

Sediment Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: <u>Percent reduction allocations</u> were developed, but the WLAs are not intended to add load limits to the permit. The WLAs are <u>met by adhering to the permit requirements</u>. As identified in the permit, monitoring data should continue to be evaluated to assess BMP performance and help determine whether and where additional BMP implementation may be necessary.

Temperature: None specified for Ashley Creek and Whitefish River.

Temperature Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: <u>The discharge temperatures</u> will be consistent with naturally occurring conditions by the City of Kalispell MS4 adhering to the permit requirements. As identified in the permit, monitoring data should continue to be evaluated to assess BMP performance and help determine whether and where additional BMP implementation may be necessary.

Name and Date of TMDL: Flathead-Stillwater Planning Area Nutrient, Sediment, and Temperature TMDLs and Water Quality Improvement Plan (December 2014) which references Flathead Lake Nutrient TMDL Document (Phase 1, 2002)

Status of the TMDL: Final

Link to Main TMDL Document:

http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/TMDL/PDF/FlatheadStillwater/C11-TMDL-02a.pdf

Affected MS4s: City of Missoula

Pollutants of Concern: Total Nitrogen (TN), Sediment, Metals (Arsenic, Cadmium, Copper,

Lead, Iron, and Zinc)

MS4 WLAs as follows:

Nutrients: The TN WLA for Grant Creek is 0.0 lbs/day.

Nutrient Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: Percent reduction allocations were developed, but the WLAs are not intended to add load limits to the permit. The WLAs are met by adhering to the permit requirements. The MS4 is assigned a wasteload allocation of zero when the storm water system is not activated or functioning during storm events. As required by the permit, an illicit discharge detection and elimination program is necessary to achieve this WLA, which requires the permittees to regularly update the storm sewer system map, showing the location and number of outfalls. When the storm water system is activated, the WLAs are met by adhering to the permit requirements and that monitoring can be used to implement an adaptive management approach to minimize pollutant loads.

Sediment: The Sediment WLA for Grant Creek 7.8 tons/year (53% reduction).

Sediment Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: <u>Percent reduction allocations</u> were developed, but the WLAs are not intended to add load limits to the permit. The WLAs are <u>met by adhering to the permit requirements</u>. As identified in the permit, monitoring data should continue to be evaluated to assess BMP performance and help determine whether and where additional BMP implementation may be necessary.

Temperature: None specified for Grant Creek and Bitterroot River.

Temperature Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: No MS4 WLAs (except during periods of non-storm water runoff) were developed for Grant Creek or the Bitterroot River. To meet the intent of the TMDL goals and future recommendations, the MS4 must follow their permit requirements, evaluate potential impacts to impaired receiving waters, and implement Low Impact Development practices. The MS4 is assigned a wasteload allocation of zero when the storm water system is not activated or functioning during storm events. As required by the permit, an illicit discharge detection and elimination program is necessary to achieve this WLA. When the storm water system is activated, the WLAs are met by adhering to the permit requirements and that monitoring can be used to implement an adaptive management approach to minimize pollutant loads.

Metals: The Clark Fork River (MT76M001_030, Blackfoot River to Rattlesnake Creek) WLAs include a 55% reduction to metal loads, applicable to arsenic, cadmium, copper, iron, lead, and zinc. This reduction equates to 0.009 lbs/day of copper, 0.0045 lbs/day of lead, and 0.00004 lbs/day of zinc. No loads for arsenic, cadmium, or iron were calculated for this stream segment. The Clark Fork River (MT76M001_020, Rattlesnake Creek to Fish Creek) WLAs include a 40% reduction to metal loads, applicable to copper, iron, and lead. This reduction equates to 1.1 lbs/day of copper and 0.51 lbs/day of lead. No load for iron was calculated for this stream segment. The lead WLA for the Bitterroot River is 0.08 lbs/day (54% reduction).

Metals Assumptions and Actions Specified by the TMDL: <u>Percent reductions and wasteload</u> <u>allocations were developed for the metals identified above in the Bitterroot River and Clark Fork</u> <u>River, but the WLAs are not intended to add load limits to the permit. The WLAs are met by</u> <u>adhering to the permit requirements.</u> As identified in the permit, monitoring data should continue to be evaluated to assess BMP performance and help determine whether and where additional BMP implementation may be necessary.

Name and Date of TMDL: Silver Bow Creek and Clark Fork River Metals TMDLs (May 2014); Bitterroot Watershed Total Maximum Daily Loads and Water Quality Improvement Plan (December 2014); Bitterroot Temperature and Tributary Sediment Total Maximum Daily Loads and Framework Water Quality Improvement Plan (August 2011); and Central Clark Fork Basin Tributaries TMDLs and Water Quality Improvement Plan (September 2014).

Status of the TMDL: All final.

Links to Main TMDL Document:

http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/CWAIC/TMDL/C01-TMDL-05a.pdf http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/TMDL/PDF/Bitterroot/C05-TMDL-04a.pdf http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/CWAIC/TMDL/C05-TMDL-03a.pdf http://deq.mt.gov/Portals/112/Water/WQPB/CWAIC/TMDL/C0L-TMDL-01a.pdf



Appendix C. MCM 1 & 2 – Public Education, Outreach, Participation & Involvement



Appendix D. MCM 3 – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

YELLOWSTONE COUNTY, MONTANA OUTFALL RECONNAISSANCE INVENTORY/ SAMPLE COLLECTION FIELD SHEET Section 1: Background Data

| Section 1. Dackground Data | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|--|
| Subwatershed: | | Outfall ID: | | | | |
| Today's date: | | Time (Military): | | | | |
| Investigators: | | | Form completed by: | | | |
| Temperature (°F): | | Rainfall (in.): Last 24 hours: | Last 48 hours: | | | |
| Latitude: | Long | itude: | GPS Unit: | | GPS LMK #: | |
| Camera: | | | Photo #s: | | | |
| Land Use in Drainage Area (Check all that | at apply | y): | | | | |
| Industrial | | | Open Space | Golf Course | | |
| Ultra-Urban Residential (High Density | y) | | ☐ Institutional | | | |
| Suburban Residential | | | Other: | | | |
| | | | Known Industries: | | | |
| Notes (e.g, origin of outfall, if known): | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Section 2: Outfall Description

| LOCATION | MATERIAL | | SH | SHAPE | | SUBMERGED |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | RCP | CMP | Circular | □ Single | Diameter/Dimensions: | In Water: |
| | D PVC | HDPE | Elliptical | Double | | ☐ No ☐ Partially ☐ Fully |
| 🗌 Pipe | □ Steel | | □ Box | Triple | | |
| | Other: | | □ Other: | □ Other: | | With Sediment: |
| | Concrete | | | | | |
| | Earthen | | Trapezoid | | Depth: | |
| 🗌 Open drainage | 🗖 rip-rap | | | | Top Width: | |
| | Other: | | □ Other: | | Bottom Width: | |
| 🗌 In-Stream | (applicable when collecting samples) | | | | | |
| Flow Present? | Yes No If No, Skip to Section 5 | | | p to Section 5 | | |
| Flow Description (If present) | Trickle | Moderate | e 🗌 Substantial | | | |

Section 3: Quantitative Characterization

| FIELD DATA FOR FLOWING OUTFALLS | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|------------------|--|--|--|
| - | PARAMETER | RESULT | UNIT | EQUIPMENT | | | |
| Flow #1 | Volume | | Liter | Bottle | | | |
| | Time to fill | | Sec | | | | |
| | Flow depth | | In | Tape measure | | | |
| □Flow #2 | Flow width | | Ft, In | Tape measure | | | |
| F10W #2 | Measured length | | Ft, In | Tape measure | | | |
| | Time of travel | | S | Stop watch | | | |
| | Temperature | | °F | Thermometer | | | |
| | pН | | pH Units | Test strip/Probe | | | |
| | Conductivity | | EC | Probe | | | |
| | Ammonia | | mg/L | Test strip | | | |

YELLOWSTONE COUNTY, MONTANA OUTFALL RECONNAISSANCE INVENTORY/ SAMPLE COLLECTION FIELD SHEET

Section 4: Physical Indicators for Flowing Outfalls Only

| Are Any Physical Indicators Present in the flow? Yes No (If No, Skip to Section 5) | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---|---|---|
| INDICATOR | CHECK if Present | | DESCRIPTION | | | RELATIVE SEVERITY INDEX (1-3) | | |
| Odor | | ☐ Sewage ☐ Sulfide | ☐ Rancid/sour ☐ H ☐ Other: | Petroleum/ | gas | 🔲 1 – Faint | 2 – Easily detected | ☐ 3 – Noticeable from a distance |
| Color | | Clear Green | | Gray Red | ☐ Yellow ☐Other: | ☐ 1 – Faint colors in sample bottle | 2 - Clearly visible in sample bottle | ☐ 3 – Clearly visible in outfall flow |
| Turbidity | | | See se | everity | | □ 1 – Slight cloudiness | \Box 2 – Cloudy | □ 3 – Opaque |
| Floatables -Does Not Include Trash!! | | Sewage (T | 1 / / _ | Suds Other: | | \Box 1 – Few/slight; origin not obvious | □ 2 – Some; indications of origin (e.g., possible suds or oil sheen) | ☐ 3 - Some; origin clear (e.g., obvious oil sheen, suds, or floating sanitary materials) |

Section 5: Physical Indicators for Both Flowing and Non-Flowing Outfalls Are physical indicators that are not related to flow present? Yes No (If No. Skin to Section 2)

| INDICATOR | CHECK if Present | DESCRIPTION | COMMENTS |
|---------------------|------------------|---|----------|
| Outfall Damage | | Spalling, Cracking or Chipping Peeling Paint Corrosion | |
| Deposits/Stains | | Oily Flow Line Paint Other: | |
| Abnormal Vegetation | | Excessive Inhibited | |
| Poor pool quality | | Odors Colors Floatables Oil Sheen Suds Excessive Algae Other: | |
| Pipe benthic growth | | Brown Orange Green Other: | |

Section 6: Overall Outfall Characterization

| Unlikely | Potential (presence of two or more indicators) | Suspect (one or more indicators with a severity of 3) | Obvious | |
|----------|--|---|---------|--|
|----------|--|---|---------|--|

Section 7: Data Collection

| 1. | Sample for the lab? | 🗌 Yes | 🗌 No | | |
|----|-----------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|-----------|
| 2. | If yes, collected from: | ☐ Flow | 🗌 Pool | | |
| 3. | Intermittent flow trap set? | 🗌 Yes | 🗌 No | If Yes, type: 🗌 OBM | Caulk dam |

Section 8: Any Non-Illicit Discharge Concerns (e.g., trash or needed infrastructure repairs)?

Adapted from the Illicit Discharge Detection and Tracking Guide: Outfall Reconnaissance Inventory Form, by the Center for Watershed Protection

Instructions for use: The following template provides a suggested framework for an Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan. Italics red colored text is provided as instructions and is intended to be deleted when the document is complete.

ILLICIT DISCHARGE INVESTIGATION AND CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN WITHIN THE YELLOWSTONE COUNTY, MONTANA

[INSERT DATE HERE]

Introduction

In accordance with the General Permit for Storm Water Discharge Associated with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), issued by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), the City of *[Insert name here]* is required to develop and implement an illicit discharge investigation and corrective action plan. Illicit discharge as defined in the Administrative Rules of Montana (ARM) 17.30.1102(7) "means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to an MPDES permit (other than the MPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities." This plan provides guidelines for tracking potential illicit discharges and criteria by which City personnel can determine the most appropriate corrective action to eliminate an illicit discharge. *[Ilicit Discharge Detection and Elimination: A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments*, developed by the Center for Watershed Protection (CWP), was utilized to guide the development of this plan. The complete document is available at *[insert location here (e.g. on City's server, internet link, hardcopy storage location, etc.)*] for reference.

This plan has been developed with the following objectives in mind:

- Identify the source of an illicit discharge
- Determine appropriate corrective actions
- Abate damages following detection of illicit discharge
- Prevent recurrence of illicit discharge violations

1. Source Detection and Investigation Procedures

Potential illicit discharges can be revealed through various sources such as outfall inspections, reports from staff, or public complaints. If the source of a potential illicit discharge is not immediately clear the City will begin an official illicit discharge investigation to trace the source of the illicit discharge following the procedures outlined in this section.

In cases where the source of an illicit discharge is immediately known (e.g. when an illegal dumping or illicit discharge problem is directly observed by a member of the City staff) it is generally not necessary to follow investigation procedures. In such cases the [*insert appropriate City personnel here*] will complete the steps outlined in Sections 1.1 - 1.4 and will then refer to the corrective action procedures provided in Section 2.

1.1 Documentation

When a potential illicit discharge is identified the [*insert appropriate City personnel here*] will start an investigation file. An Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Form which includes a creation date, case description, and any information related to the observed or suspected problem will be filled out. The [*insert appropriate City personnel here*] will keep an accurate log of labor, materials and costs associated with the investigation for invoicing the responsible party, if necessary. The form will be started prior to completing any additional field work unless the nature of the discharge necessitates an immediate response. As the investigation proceeds, any field investigations, photographs, corrective actions, or other activities associated with the suspected problem area will be documented and saved on file as this becomes the City's official record of the illicit discharge detection and elimination (IDDE) investigation. Additional documentation may include the following:

List the forms and information specific to your City's process below

- Copy of Outfall Inspection Report
- Photographs

- Additional field notes
- Lab testing results
- Compliance letters sent and responses received
- Correspondence (mail, email, telephone logs)
- Proof of corrected problems (contract and invoice or clean field investigation report)

1.2 Site Visit

In cases where the City's [*Stormwater Division*] did not discover the potential illicit discharge (e.g. the City was made aware via a public complaint), the [*insert appropriate City personnel here*] will conduct a site visit to confirm the nature of the problem and determine the prioritization of the investigation.

1.3 Prioritization

Each suspected illicit discharge has the potential to cause damage to the MS4 and receiving waters; however, certain situations may warrant more immediate attention than others and each investigation must be prioritized in order to protect public health and avoid serious threats to the environment or damage to property. The following items will be considered when determining the immediacy of the investigation: *Edit the following list per your city's pollutants of concern, priority levels, and response times.*

- Discharges posing an immediate threat to human health
- Discharges within XX feet of a surface or drinking water source
- Discharges containing substances with significant potential to cause immediate damage to the environment
- Large volume (XX gallons) or continuous flow (XX gallons per minute)
- · Potential threat of contaminating groundwater

1.4 Notification of Appropriate Agencies

Threat to Human Heath:

Discharges and/or activities which are believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment will be reported to Montana DEQ and [*insert other agencies, if necessary*]. DEQ's Enforcement Division may assist in the investigation and corrective action process if necessary. The phone number and website to access a Complaint/Spill Form are as follows:

Phone: (406) 444-0379

Website: http://deq.mt.gov/enf/spill.mcpx

The local health department protects people from health threats such as food-borne illnesses, natural and man-made disasters, toxic exposures, and preventable illness and injury. This includes hazardous spills near drinking water sources, parks with dogs and children, and potential to contaminant soils and groundwater. The health department phone number is:

Phone: (406) XXX-XXXX

Hazardous Materials:

The [*City Fire Department*] will be contacted for situations requiring hazardous materials response. When hazardous materials are suspected the [*insert appropriate person/position here*] will be contacted to determine if hazardous materials response is necessary:

Phone: (406) XXX-XXXX

[Other]:

Add any other local agencies that need to be contacted for specific responses.

1.5 Select Appropriate Investigation Method

The four investigation methods which may be used to trace and identify the source of a suspected illicit discharge are as follows:

- Storm Drain Network Investigations
- Drainage Area Investigations
- On-Site Investigations
- Septic System Investigations

The [*insert appropriate City personnel or department here*] will review available information (e.g. initial documentation, previous investigations conducted in the vicinity, etc.) and select the appropriate method. Each method, as described by the CWP, is briefly discussed below. Once the appropriate method is selected Chapter 13 of the CWP's *Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination: A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments* will be consulted, which contains detailed guidance on how to efficiently conduct each investigation.

After the appropriate investigation method has been selected, the [insert appropriate City personnel or department here] will coordinate the appropriate resources to begin the investigation to trace and identify the source of the illicit discharge.

The four investigation methods are briefly introduced below, additional information and instructions for each method may be found in Chapter 13 of the CWP's IDDE Guidance Manual referenced above. The City may choose to either use this manual to further develop this section of the document or refer the reader to Chapter 13 of the IDDE Guidance Manual.

i.) Storm Drain Network Investigations

City personnel inspect manholes within the area of the suspected illicit discharge and examine the manhole contents for chemical or physical indicators of contaminants in an effort to narrow the illicit discharge location to an isolated pipe segment between two manholes. Indicators may include odor, color, staining, unusual films, floatables, or samples which may be taken for chemical testing in a laboratory. The City's storm drainage system map will be helpful in determining which manholes to visit and inspect. After the pipe segment has been isolated, on-site investigations may be used to locate the exact location of the illicit discharge.

ii.) Drainage Area Investigations

When there is strong evidence that suggests a specific and known contaminant or if the known contaminant points towards a short list of potential discharge sources, it is often most effective to survey the drainage area and focus on sites which are known to produce and/or contain the contaminant which has been identified within the storm drain network. The primary methods for conducting drainage area investigations include windshield surveys and mapping analyses. While conducting the investigation it is recommended to consult the mapped pipe network and compare this to maps of high priority businesses, land use types and zoning, and on-going construction projects.

iii.) On-Site Investigations

The on-site investigation diagnoses the exact location and source of an illicit discharge and should be performed after the illicit discharge has been isolated to a specific section of the storm drain network. Techniques such as dye testing the plumbing systems of households and buildings, video testing, and smoke testing may be necessary for this type of investigation. It is important to understand when a technique would work best for the application and to understand limitations that may deem the technique unusable.

iv.) Septic System Investigations

Some residential watersheds do not have sanitary sewer systems or stormwater conveyance piping, but rather have septic systems and alternative practices for dealing with stormwater volumes. Stormwater conveyance systems consisting of swales, ditches, and ponds are common in these watersheds and the illicit discharges often come from failing septic systems and illegal dumping. Two separate types of analyses are typically employed in these areas:

on-site septic investigations and detailed system inspections. On-site septic investigations typically include homeowner system audits or surface condition analyses. Detailed system inspections are more thorough, typically involve the use of infrared imagery, and are usually appropriate if the on-site investigations are not successful in locating the source of an illicit discharge.

1.6 Document Investigation Findings

Once the source of an illicit discharge has been identified, the [*insert appropriate staff personnel here*] will document the findings and progress towards the corrective action process. Documentation may include but are not limited to:

- Investigation method(s)
- Photographs
- Additional field notes
- Lab testing results

2. Corrective Action Process and Procedures

After the source of an illicit discharge has been identified, the [*insert appropriate City personnel or department here*] will begin the corrective action process to eliminate the discharge. Where applicable, corrective actions will focus first on education to promote voluntary compliance and escalate to increasingly severe enforcement actions as needed.

2.1 Determine Type of Illicit Discharge

The type of an illicit discharge can be generalized as either behavioral or structural, each of which is discussed below.

i.) Behavioral

The nature of the illicit discharge is an action, operation, or conduct and the illicit discharge will be eliminated when this behavior is modified.

ii.) Structural

The illicit discharge is caused by a physical configuration or connection which requires modification of the system in order to eliminate the discharge.

2.2 Assign Responsibility

The party responsible to fix the illicit discharge will be identified based on the nature and location of the illicit discharge.

i.) Private Property Owner

Discuss criteria for which a private property owner will be responsible to fix the illicit discharge and discuss how/if the City will work with the property owner to fix the problem.

ii.) Municipality

Discuss criteria for which the City will be responsible to fix the illicit discharge.

iii.) Other Public Entity

Discuss criteria for which a separate public entity will be responsible to fix the illicit discharge (e.g. MDT, a public university, etc...).

2.3 Select Appropriate Corrective Action

If deemed to be safe and within the [*insert appropriate staff personnel here*] authority and capabilities the illicit discharge may be eliminated immediately using appropriate and available methods. For situations requiring proper authorization and/or expertise, a work order will be generated and sent to [*insert appropriate staff personnel here*] for approval.

For cases where a private property owner is responsible the [*insert appropriate staff personnel here*] will coordinate with the Responsible Party to determine an appropriate method to eliminate the illicit discharge. If necessary, enforcement actions such as a compliance schedule will be created to ensure that the illicit discharge is eliminated in a timely manner (refer to the Enforcement Response Plan (ERP) to determine appropriate enforcement actions).

Chapters 8 and 14 of the CWP's <u>Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination: A Guidance Manual for</u> <u>Program Development and Technical Assessments</u> provides a list of methods to remove and eliminate illicit discharges and will be used, if necessary, to determine the appropriate corrective action.

Complete this section using the workflow deemed appropriate for your MS4, if necessary.

2.4 Confirm and Document Elimination of Contamination Source

Modify this section to address which confirmation methods are appropriate for your MS4.

A site visit may be necessary to confirm the source has been eliminated, the corrected operations are sufficient, and/or the structural problem has been fixed according to the approved corrective action. In other cases it may be sufficient to allow a verbal confirmation from the property owner, a photograph of the modification, as-built drawings, or simply verify that all signs of the illicit discharge are gone. Once confirmed, the [*insert appropriate staff personnel here*] will close the investigation and correction file by noting the elimination of the discharge within the Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Form.

2.5 Enforcement Actions

In circumstances where the responsible party does not volunteer compliance, refuses compliance, or disputes responsibility, the City will take enforcement actions consistent with the Enforcement Response Plan in order to ensure that the discharge is eliminated. Note that voluntary compliance in eliminating an illicit discharge may not preclude the responsible party from enforcement actions.

Modify and/or further develop this form, which is referenced in the Illicit Discharge Investigation and Corrective Action Plan

ATTACHMENT A ILLICIT DISCHARGE INVESTIGATION & CORRECTIVE ACTION FORM

| City Personnel Involved | | Date | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | |
| Type of Initial Notification (e.g. Phone call fr | om public, result of City in | nspection, Dry weather sc | reening, etc.) |
| | | | |
| Location of Illicit Discharge (Address) | | | |
| Responsible Party Name/Company | () - Telephone | Repeat Offender | High Priority Site |
| Responsible Faity Name/Company | relephone | Repeat Onender | Thigh Thomy Site |
| Street | City | Ziŗ | , |
| Description of Investigations Conducted and | Investigation Findings: | | |
| Description of investigations conducted and | <u>a investigation rindings</u> . | | > |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Description of Corrective Action: | | | |
| Description of Corrective Action: | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Enforcement Action (if applicable): | | | |
| | | | |
| Level of Response | Selected Remedy | Da | te for Follow-Up |
| Additional Notes: | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Confirmation of Resolution: | | | |

City Personnel



Appendix E. MCM 4 – Construction Site Storm Water Management

DATE RECEIVED

YELLOWSTONE COUNTY, MONTANA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN REVIEW CHECKLIST

| NAME OF PROJECT | PROJECT FILE NO. | ADDRESS |
|--|---|--|
| TOTAL PROJECT ACRES | тот | TAL DISTURBED ACRES |
| Latitude: | Longitude: | |
| GPS | LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION SITE | |
| | | |
| APPLICANT | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER |
| OWNER (If different from Applicant) | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER |
| | Review History | |
| First Review | | |
| Plan Received on: | Approved/Denied: | |
| Review Completed on: | | |
| Reviewed by: | | |
| Second Review | | |
| Plan Received on: | Approved/Denied: | |
| Review Completed on: | | |
| Reviewed by: | | |
| Third Review | | |
| Plan Received on: | Approved/Denied: | |
| Review Completed on: | | |
| Reviewed by: | | |
| RE | EPORT OF TECHNICAL REVIEW | |
| The Construction Stormwater Manage components identified within the attack | ement Plan for the above named project or hed checklist. | r activity includes the necessary |
| | ement Plan for the above named project or in the attached checklist through failure to | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Review by: | | |
| Signature: | | Date: |

Project Name:

| Ge | enera | al Information | Complete | Incomplete | N/A |
|----|-------|---|----------|------------|-----|
| 1. | Des | cribe the project location (address, parcel number, etc) | | | |
| | a. | Description of project activity | | | |
| 2. | Area | as (ac) | | | |
| | a. | Total disturbed area | | | |
| | b. | Existing impervious area | | | |
| 3. | Con | struction schedule/sequence | | | |
| 4. | Ider | ntify site features | | | |
| | a. | Limits of improvements relative to neighbors or a Vicinity Map | | | |
| | b. | Limits of clearing and grading | | | |
| | C. | Existing vegetation delineated | | | |
| | d. | Existing and proposed site topography | | | |
| | e. | Existing and proposed runoff direction | | | |
| | f. | Surface waters and storm conveyance systems within 200' of project | | | |
| | g. | Description of outfall and receiving surface waters | | | |
| | h. | Protection of waterways, receiving surface waters and natural resources | | | |
| | i. | Construction Stormwater Management Plan is phased with construction | | | |
| | j. | Stockpile locations, staging areas and access points defined | | | |
| | k. | Show all areas of construction, including but not limited to: structures, retaining walls, roads, drives, utilities, trenches, scaffolds, catch basins, etc. | | | |
| | I. | Description of site soil | | | |
| | m. | Description of watershed tributary to site | | | |
| 5. | Mai | ntenance Plan for Control Facilities | | | |
| 6. | Сор | ies of Design Waivers or Variances | | | |
| 7. | Сор | by of NOI and SWPPP as submitted to DEQ, if applicable | | | |
| Er | osio | n and Sediment Controls | | | |
| 1. | Des | ign considerations and erosion control BMPs are specified to: | | | |
| | a. | Control stormwater volume and velocity within the site to minimize soil erosion through use of controls such as check dams, fiber rolls, etc. | | | |
| | b. | Control stormwater discharges, including both peak flowrates and total stormwater volume, to minimize erosion at outlets and to minimize downstream channel and streambank erosion through use of controls such as stilling basins, fiber rolls, etc. | | | |
| | C. | Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity | | | |
| | d. | Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes | | | |
| | | | | | |

.

| Ere | osio | n and Sediment Controls (cont.) | Complete | Incomplete | N/A |
|-----|-------|---|----------|------------|-----|
| | e. | Minimize sediment discharges from the site through use of perimeter controls such as silt fence, fiber rolls, diversion berms, etc. | | | |
| | f. | Provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct stormwater to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize stormwater infiltration, unless infeasible | | | |
| | g. | Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil | | | |
| So | il St | abilization | | | |
| 1. | The | following soil stabilization requirements are clearly communicated: | | | |
| | a. | Stabilization of disturbed areas must be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days | | | |
| | b. | If initiating vegetative stabilization measures immediately is infeasible, alternative stabilization measures must be specified | | | |
| De | wat | ering | | | |
| 1. | | pplicable, discharges from dewatering activities are managed by appropriate controls n as sedimentation basins, sediment traps, etc. | | | |
| | | Note: This does not preclude the contractor from the requirement to obtain a dewatering permit from MT DEQ. | | | |
| Ро | lluti | on Prevention Measures | | | |
| 1. | Poll | ution prevention measures are specified to: | | | |
| | a. | Specify treatment of wash waters in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge | | | |
| | b. | Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to storm water | | | |
| | C. | Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures | | | |
| Pre | ohib | ited Discharges | | | |
| 1. | Wa | stewater from washout of concrete is prohibited or managed by appropriate controls | | | |
| 2. | Ast | atement (or statements) which prohibit discharges of the following: | | | |
| | a. | Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, from release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials | | | |
| | b. | Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance | | | |
| | C. | Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing | | | |
| Su | rfac | e Outlets | | | |
| 1. | | en discharging from basins and impoundments, outlet structures that withdraw water n the surface are used (unless infeasible) | | | |

_

YELLOWSTONE COUNTY, MONTANA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT CONSTRUCTION SITE STORMWATER INSPECTION FREQUENCY DETERMINATION PROTOCOL

| NAME OF PROJECT | PROJECT FILE NO. | ADDRESS |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| TOTAL PROJECT ACRES | | TOTAL DISTURBED ACRES |
| OWNER | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER |

Template Instructions: The following template contains example criteria which may be used to prioritize construction sites in order to determine inspection frequency. In accordance with the MS4 General Permit, high-priority sites are to be inspected a minimum of three times within the duration of a construction project. This template assumes that all other sites will be inspected at least once during a construction project's lifespan. Some of the criteria provided within the table below were taken directly from the General Permit. Criteria not required within the permit can be removed and/or additional criteria can be added, if desired. Rating values have not been provided because it is expected that each MS4 will utilized different rating values; therefore, rating values should be selected to meet the needs of your MS4 system.

YELLOWSTONE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS Instructions:

To determine the suggested inspection frequency of a given construction site, begin by filling out the Construction Site Rating Table below and add up all of the applied ratings. Then utilize the Inspection Frequency Determination Table to determine the priority and minimum inspection frequency for the site.

| Criteria | Rating System | Rating Value | Applied Rating for Each Criteria |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-determined priority of the control | Non High-Priority | 0 | |
| (if applicable) | High-Priority | Х | |
| | Less than 1 acre | X | |
| Project size | 1 to 5 acres | X | |
| | 5+ acres | X | |
| | 1,000+ feet from site's outfall | X | |
| Proximity to a surface water | 200 to 1,000 feet from site's outfall | X | |
| | Direct discharge to surface water | X | |
| | Mostly Flat Ground | X | |
| Steepness of project site slopes | Slopes of 3:1 | X | |
| | Slopes of 2:1 or steeper | X | |
| Discharge to a waterbody impaired | No | X | |
| for pollutants expected from active construction projects | Yes | X | |
| | No history of non-compliant | X | |
| History of operator compliance | Once non-compliant | X | |
| | 2+ non-compliant | X | |
| | Low Risk: No hazardous materials stored on site | X | |
| Risk of Hazardous Material Spills/ Leaks | Medium Risk: Non-liquid hazardous materials stored on site | X | |
| | High Risk: Liquid hazardous materials stored on site | X | |
| | | Total = | |

Construction Site Rating Table

The total of all the ratings will indicate the priority of the inspection for this construction site. The following is a suggested template which could be used to define inspection frequency based on site priority:

| Total Rating Value | Priority | Inspection Frequency | |
|--------------------|----------|---|--|
| | | 1. | |
| 0 to X | Low | | |
| | | | |
| | | 1. | |
| X to Y | Medium | | |
| | | | |
| | | 1. Once at commencement of construction after BMPs have been implemented | |
| Y to Z | High | 2. Once within 48-hours after one rain event of 0.25 inches or greater | |
| | | 3. Once at the conclusion of the project prior to finalization | |

Inspection Frequency Determination Table

Inspection Frequency for Construction Site

Site Priority: _____

Inspection Frequency:

YELLOWSTONE COUNTY, MONTANA CONSTRUCTION SITE VISIT INSPECTION FORM

| General Information | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Project Name: | | | |
| Location: | | | |
| Date of Inspection: | Start/End Time: | | |
| Inspector's Name(s): | | | |
| Inspector's Title(s): | | | |
| Inspector's Contact Information (phone): | | | |
| Describe Present Phase of Construction: | | | |
| Type of Inspection: Beginning of Construction Pre-storm event During rain event Conclusion of Project Response to violation or complaint | | | |
| Weath | er Information | | |
| If yes, provide: | Yes □No orm Duration (hrs): Approximate Rainfall (in): | | |
| Weather at time of this inspection: Clear Cloudy Raining Sleet Fog Snowing High Winds Other: Temperature: | | | |
| Do you suspect that discharges may have occu Yes INo | urred since the last inspection? | | |
| Are there any stormwater discharges at the time of inspection? If yes, provide location(s) and a description of stormwater discharged from the site (presence of suspended sediment, turbid water, discoloration, and/or oil sheen: | | | |
| Prohibited Discharges | | | |
| Are there any prohibited discharges at the time If yes, provide location(s) and a description: | e of inspection? □Yes □No | | |

| | BMP/Activity | Implemented? | Maintained? | Corrective Action Needed & Notes |
|----|--|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Eros | ion and Sedime | nt Controls | |
| 1 | Are stormwater volume and velocity controls being used to minimize soil erosion within the site? (e.g. check dams, fiber rolls, etc.) | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 2 | Are stormwater volume and velocity controls being used to minimize soil erosion at discharge locations? (e.g. stilling basins, fiber rolls, etc.) | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 3 | Are efforts being made to minimize the amount of soil exposed throughout the site? | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 4 | Are efforts being made to minimize the disturbance of steep slopes? | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 5 | Are perimeter controls and sediment barriers (e.g. silt fence) adequately installed (keyed into substrate) and maintained? | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 6 | Are storm drain inlets properly protected? | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 7 | Are discharge points and receiving waters free of sediment deposits? If no, provide locations. | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 8 | Is there evidence of sediment being tracked into the street? | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 9 | Are natural resource areas (e.g., streams, wetlands, mature trees, etc.) protected by natural buffers, barriers, or similar BMPs? | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |
| 10 | Are efforts being made to minimize soil compaction and preserve topsoil? | □Yes □No □ N/A | □Yes □No □ N/A | |

| | BMP/Activity | Implemented? | Maintained? | Corrective Action Needed & Notes | |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Soil Stabilization | | | | | |
| 11 | Are all slopes and disturbed areas | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | not actively being worked properly | □No | □No | | |
| | stabilized? | D N/A | □ N/A | | |
| | | Dewaterin | g | | |
| 12 | Are discharges from dewatering | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | activities being managed by | □No | □No | | |
| | appropriate controls? | D N/A | D N/A | | |
| | Pollu | ution Prevention | n Measures | | |
| 13 | Are non-stormwater discharges | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | (e.g., wash water, dewatering) | □No | □No | | |
| | properly controlled? | D N/A | 🗆 N/A | | |
| 14 | Are materials that are potential | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | stormwater contaminants stored | □No | □No | | |
| | inside or under cover? | 🗆 N/A | □ N/A | | |
| 15 | Is trash/litter from work areas | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | collected and placed in covered | □No | □No | | |
| | dumpsters? | □ N/A | □ N/A | | |
| 16 | Are washout facilities (e.g., paint, | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | stucco, concrete) available, clearly | □No | □No | | |
| | marked, and maintained? | □ N/A | D N/A | | |
| 17 | Are vehicle and equipment fueling, cleaning, material storage, and maintenance areas free of spills, | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | | □No | □No | | |
| | | D N/A | D N/A | | |
| | leaks, or other harmful materials? | | | | |
| | | e Outlets and N | | | |
| 18 | When discharging from basins and | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | impoundments, are outlet structures that withdraw water from the | | | | |
| | surface being used? | □ N/A | □ N/A | | |
| 19 | Are there locations where additional BMPs appear to be necessary? | □Yes | □Yes | | |
| | | □No | □No | | |
| | | D N/A | D N/A | | |
| Des | cribe any incidents of non-compliance | not described ab | ove: | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Inspector's Signature

Date



Appendix F. MCM 5 – Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment Areas

DATE RECEIVED

| Т |
|---|
| |
| ľ |

| NAME OF PROJECT | PROJECT FILE NO. | ADDRESS |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| TOTAL PROJECT ACRES | | TOTAL DISTURBED ACRES |
| atitude: | Longitude: | |
| | GPS LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION SIT | Ē |
| APPLICANT | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER |
| OWNER (If different from Applicant) | ADDRESS | PHONE NUMBER |
| | Review History | |
| irst Review | Review History | |
| Plan Received on: | Approved/E | Denied: |
| Review Completed on: | | ments: |
| Reviewed by: | | |
| Second Review | | |
| Plan Received on: | Approved/E | Denied: |
| Review Completed on: | Com | ments: |
| Reviewed by: | | |
| Third Review | | |
| Plan Received on: | | Denied: |
| Review Completed on: | Com | ments: |
| Reviewed by: | | |
| | REPORT OF TECHNICAL REVIEW | |
| | In for the above named project or activi omply with the State and local post-con sklist). | |
| post-construction controls in order | In for the above named project or activi r to comply with the State and local pos checklist) through failure to include the f | t-construction stormwater requiremen |

Review by: ______ Signature: _____

| Date: | |
|-------|--|
| | |

| G | eneral Information | Complete | Incomplete | N/A |
|----|---|----------|------------|-----|
| 1. | Location | | - | |
| | a. Address, subdivision name, legal description, etc | | | |
| 2. | Type of development (residential, commercial, etc) | | | |
| 3. | Areas (ac) | | | |
| | a. Total disturbed area | | | |
| | b. Existing impervious area | | | |
| | c. Post-development impervious area | | | |
| 4. | Drainage basin maps are provided which clearly label the following: | | | |
| | a. Existing basin boundaries | | | |
| | b. Existing time of concentration flowpaths for each basin | | | |
| | c. Post-development basin boundaries | | | |
| | d. Post-development time of concentration flowpaths for each basin | | | |
| | e. Discharge location(s) | | | |
| | f. Receiving waters within 200 feet of project are identified | | | |
| 5. | Montana Licensed Engineer Stamp | | | |
| Dr | ainage Plan Content | | | |
| 1. | Topographic map of existing and finished grade contours at 2-foot max intervals | | | |
| 2. | Location of each permanent stormwater control | | | |
| 3. | Plan and profile of each permanent stormwater control | | | |
| 4. | Invert elevations, slopes, and lengths of storm drain facilities | | | |
| 5. | Size, types, invert elevations and lengths of all culverts and pipe systems | | | |
| 6. | Discharge points clearly labeled | | | |
| 7. | Receiving surface waters identified | | | |
| 8. | Existing on-site natural resources identified and protected | | | |
| 9. | FEMA floodplains identified | | | |
| Са | Iculations and Design Documentation | | | |
| 1. | Hydrology calculations | | | |
| | a. State runoff method used (rational, SCS, etc) | | | |
| | b. State modeling constants and assumptions | | | |
| | c. Description of design storms (frequency, depth, duration) | | | |
| | d. Existing and post-development land uses | | | |

| | | | Complete | Incomplete | N/A |
|----|--|--|----------|------------|-----|
| Ca | | Documentation (Continued) | 0 | ln | |
| | e. Existing and post-devel | lopment peak runoff rate for each design storm | | | |
| | f. Existing and post-devel | lopment runoff volume for each design storm | | | |
| 2. | Post-construction BMP sizin | g calculations | | | |
| | a. State design requireme | ents (0.5-inch requirement, TSS removal, or other) | | | |
| | b. Required permanent co | ontrols capacities, flow rates, and operating levels | | | |
| | c. Sizing calculations with | results | | | |
| | d. A statement documenti | ng compliance with design requirements | | | |
| | | oval requirements are not met, provide documentation showing filtration, evapotranspiration, capture for reuse, and treatment. | | | |
| 3. | Culvert and pipe system cap | pacities and outlet velocities | | | |
| 4. | Ditch capacities and velocitie | es | | | |
| Ad | Iditional Information | | | | |
| 1. | Permits, easements, setbac | ks, and discharge agreements | | | |
| 2. | Floodplain maps | | | | |
| 3. | Operations and Maintenance | e Manual for each permanent stormwater control | | | |
| | a. Identify the owner | | | | |
| | b. Identify the party respo | nsible for long-term O&M | | | |
| | c. A schedule of inspectio tasks to be conducted | n and maintenance for routine and non-routine maintenance | | | |
| | d. System failure and repl requirements | acement criteria to define the structure's performance | | | |
| 4. | Geotechnical Report | | | | |
| | | | | | |

YELLOWSTONE COUNTY, MONTANA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT CONTROL INSPECTION FREQUENCY DETERMINATION PROTOCOL

| NAME OF STORMWATER CONTROL | PROJECT FILE NO. | ADDRESS |
|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Latitude: | Longitude: | |
| | GPS LOCATION | |
| RESPONSIBLE PARTY | | PHONE NUMBER |

Template Instructions: The following template contains example criteria which may be used to prioritize post-construction stormwater management controls in order to determine inspection frequency. In accordance with the MS4 General Permit, high-priority sites are to be inspected annually, at a minimum. This template assumes that all other sites will be inspected at least once during the five year permit cycle. The criteria provided within the table below were taken directly from the General Permit and additional criteria can be added, if desired. Rating values have not been provided because it is expected that each MS4 will utilized different rating values; therefore, rating values should be selected to meet the needs of your MS4 system.

Instructions:

To determine the suggested inspection frequency of a given stormwater management control, begin by filling out the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Control Rating Table below and add up all of the applied ratings. Then utilize the Inspection Frequency Determination Table to determine the priority and minimum inspection frequency for the site.

| Criteria | Rating System | Rating Value | Applied Rating for Each Criteria |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Pre-determined priority of the control | Non High-Priority | 0 | |
| (if applicable) | High-Priority | Х | |
| | 1,000+ feet from site's outfall | X | |
| Proximity to a surface water | 200 to 1,000 feet from site's outfall | X | |
| | Direct discharge to surface water | X | |
| | Less than X acre(s) | X | |
| Drainage Area Treated | X to Y acres | X | |
| | Y+ acres | X | |
| | Residential | X | |
| Land Use Type | Commercial | X | |
| Land Use Type | Industrial | X | |
| | [other] | X | |
| Discharge to a waterbody impaired for pollutants expected from | No | X | |
| stormwater runoff | Yes | X | |
| | | X | |
| [other] | | X | |
| | | X | |

Post-Construction Stormwater Management Control Rating Table

Total =

The total of all the ratings will indicate the priority of the inspection for this construction site. The following is a suggested template which could be used to define inspection frequency based on site priority:

| Total Rating Value Priority | | Inspection Frequency ⁽¹⁾ | |
|-----------------------------|--------|---|--|
| | | 1. Once every X year(s) | |
| 0 to X | Low | 2. [additional criteria if desired, e.g. after snowmelt, rain event, etc] | |
| | | 3. | |
| | | 1. Once every X year(s) | |
| X to Y | Medium | 2. [additional criteria if desired, e.g. after snowmelt, rain event, etc] | |
| | | 3. | |
| | | 1. Once each year | |
| Y to Z | High | 2. [additional criteria if desired, e.g. after snowmelt, rain event, etc] | |
| | | 3. | |

⁽¹⁾Note: Consult the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan/Manual for the given stormwater management control for additional inspection frequency requirements or recommendations. Compare O&M Manual/Plan to the results of the above table and select the inspection frequency which is more frequent for the given control.

Inspection Frequency for Post-Construction Stormwater Management Control

Site Priority: _

Inspection Frequency:



Appendix G. MCM 6 – Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Permittee Operations



Appendix H. Enforcement Response Plan

Instructions for use: The following template provides a suggested framework for a municipal stormwater program Enforcement Response Plan. Italics red colored text is provided as suggested instructions and is intended to be deleted when the ERP is complete. Blue colored text is provided as example text and should be modified to meet each MS4s needs.

ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE PLAN FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT WITHIN THE YELLOWSTONE COUNTY, MONTANA

[INSERT DATE HERE]

Introduction

In accordance with the General Permit for Storm Water Discharge Associated with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), issued by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), the City of [*Insert name here*] is required to develop and implement an Enforcement Response Plan (ERP) to ensure compliance with stormwater regulations. The purpose of this ERP is to specify criteria by which City personnel can determine the enforcement action most appropriate to instances of non-compliance following violations of the City's stormwater regulations. This document addresses the Montana DEQ MS4 General Permit's ERP requirements for the following Minimum Control Measures (MCM's):

- MCM 4: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- MCM 5: Construction Site Storm Water Management
- MCM 6: Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment

The enforcement actions and procedures within this plan are generally applicable to each of the three MCMs listed above; however, enforcement actions and procedures which are specific to an individual MCM are addressed within the attachments, listed as follows:

- Attachment A: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- Attachment B: Construction Site Storm Water Management
- Attachment C: Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment

The procedures within this ERP have been developed with the following objectives in mind:

- Prevent pollutants from entering the MS4 and causing environmental harm.
- Communicate definitions for non-compliance.
- Establish appropriate enforcement action based on the nature and severity of the violation.
- Promote consistent and timely use of enforcement tools.
- Ensure that violators return to compliance in a timely manner.
- Recover costs incurred by the City due to operator non-compliance.
- Promote compliance through education and compliance assistance first and, if necessary, penalties second.

[*The agency*] has the authority to enforce stormwater regulations under the following sections of its municipal code:

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination: [Insert ordinance references here]

Construction Site Storm Water management: [Insert ordinance references here]

Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management: [Insert ordinance references here]

Add references from specific sections of your municipal code that allow your agency to enforce the City's stormwater requirements.

Acronyms

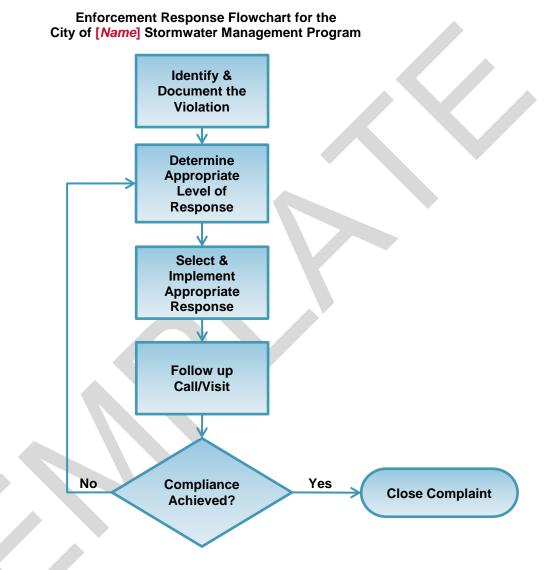
The following acronyms shall have the following meaning:

- DEQ Department of Environmental Quality
- ERP Enforcement Response Plan
- MCM Minimum Control Measure
- MS4 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
- NOV Notice of Violation
- SWO Stop Work Order

Modify this list as applicable

1. Enforcement Response Plan Overview

The enforcement process consists of six basic steps beginning with identification of a violation and concluding with closing the complaint. The overall process is shown within the flowchart below and is further explained within the following sections.



This flowchart should be modified as necessary to meet the needs of the City's specific ERP process.

2. Determining the Appropriate Level of Response

Once a potential violation is identified, the appropriate level of response should be determined and an appropriate response remedy should then be selected. The City has five levels of responses, each of which is briefly described below.

2.1 Level 1: No Enforcement Action

There may be situations where city personnel are made aware of a potential violation; however, sufficient evidence does not exist to prove a violation is taking place. An example of such situation may be if a complaint is received stating that a private stormwater control has not been properly maintained; however, after a brief site inspection and/or verbal discussion, the City staff determines

the stormwater control is within compliance and no enforcement action is required. In such situations the potential violation and response should be documented using the Enforcement Response Documentation Form (Attachment D) so that it can be referenced in the future, if necessary.

Example situations should be modified to reflect potential situations that may occur within the MS4. It may also be appropriate to discuss how to determine if a site visit is in order, and if so, the appropriate procedures for conducting a site visit (i.e. permission to enter the site, if required). The City may also choose to remove this response level and consider the no action option as an informal response.

2.2 Level 2: Informal Response

The City will pursue compliance to stormwater violations through informal methods whenever reasonable. Informal responses include telephone notification, verbal notice, meeting, notice of violation (NOV), permit denial, and stop work order, each of which is described within Section 3.1. These methods are appropriate for situations where education is needed, violations do not pose a significant threat to human health or the environment, or the City believes that compliance can be achieved without the use of formal measures. In addition, implementation of informal measures often establishes the documentation necessary to implement formal enforcement actions if informal measures do not result in compliance.

Modify the discussion of when an informal response is appropriate in order to meet the needs of the City. Modify list of informal responses as applicable to the City.

2.3 Level 3: Formal Response

Formal procedures will be implemented to resolve prolonged non-compliance or immediate threats to human health and the environment. Formal responses include administrative order, compliance schedule, order to show cause (OSC), monetary penalty, and suspend service, each of which is described within Section 3.2.

Modify the discussion of when a formal response is appropriate in order to meet the needs of the City. Modify list of formal responses as applicable to the City.

2.4 Level 4: Judicial Response

A judicial response involves civil or criminal prosecution and will be implemented when a violation is significant and/or the responsible party is uncooperative throughout the City's attempts to achieve compliance using formal responses. Judicial responses include injunctive relief, consent decree, civil penalties and criminal penalties, each of which is discussed within Section 3.3.

Modify the discussion of when a judicial response is appropriate in order to meet the needs of the City. Modify list of judicial responses as applicable to the City.

2.5 Level 5: Referral to Other Agencies

Describe when referral to other agencies (i.e. Montana DEQ) would be appropriate based on the local enforcement procedures and levels of authority.

3. Selecting an Appropriate Response Remedy

Once the severity of the violation is determined it is necessary to identify and initiate the proper response. The City's selected response remedies are described below. Note that each violation must be documented even if the decision is to take no action. Documentation must explain why such action was/was not taken.

The following is a list of remedies suggested within the Montana DEQ MS4 General Permit. Not all remedies are required and the City may choose to modify, add-to, and/or remove remedies from it's ERP as it sees fit. It may also be beneficial to add detail as to when each remedy would be appropriate for use.

3.1 Informal Remedies

i.) Telephone Notification/Verbal Notice

A telephone notification or verbal notice will be used to obtain additional information pertaining to a potential violation or to resolve an infrequent violation. The initial contact will take place within [*insert time in days or hours*] of determining a potential violation. At a minimum, the conversation shall be documented with the following information: date/time call placed, the City staff member who initiated contact, the person contacted (responsible party), and the content of the conversation.

ii.) Meetings

A meeting will be requested with the responsible party when [*insert situations which warrant a meeting*]. The meeting will serve to educate the responsible party regarding the violation and to discuss measures which shall be taken to correct the violation. The meeting will be conducted by [*insert staff position/personnel*]. At a minimum, the meeting shall be documented with the following information: meeting location, date/time of meeting, meeting attendees, content of the conversation, and agreements made at the meeting.

iii.) Notice of Violation

A NOV is an official communication from the City to the responsible party which informs the party that a violation has occurred. It will be issued for relatively minor or infrequent violations of the City's stormwater ordinances and requirements. It is a prompt response to violations and documents the initial attempts of the City to resolve the violation.

The NOV will include the following information: the specific violation, photos (if possible), timeframe and actions required to return to compliance, and a warning that further enforcement action may be taken for failure to comply.

NOV's shall be sent via certified mail/return receipt or hand delivered and signed by the responsible party within [# of days] working days after discovery of the violation.

iv.) Permit Denials

Permits denials will be implemented for situations involving construction site stormwater violations. Permits will be denied for situations where [*insert situations which warrant permit denials*]. The following is a list of permits which may be denied as a result of violation of the City's stormwater management requirements: [*insert applicable permits here*].

v.) Stop Work Order

A SWO is applicable to construction site stormwater management violations. It is a notice which informs the construction site operator that a stormwater management violation is ongoing and work is not allowed to continue until the matter is resolved. The SWO will be issued for failure to comply with a NOV or for significant violations of the City's construction site stormwater requirements that require immediate action. The SWO will include the following information: the specific violation, contact information for the City personnel who must be contacted to discuss required remediation procedures, the timeframe for which the City must be contacted to discuss the situation, and a warning which notifies the site operator that failure to comply will result in formal enforcement actions.

3.2 Formal Remedies

i.) Administrative Order

An administrative order is a formal enforcement document which requires the responsible party to either cease the specified activity or implement specified corrective measures. An administrative order will be issued when informal remedies have been pursued and have not resulted in compliance.

ii.) Compliance Schedule

A compliance schedule directs the responsible party to address the violation and restore compliance by a specified date. A compliance schedule will be issued when [*insert situations which warrant issuance of a compliance schedule*]. The order will include the following: the specific violation, noncompliance (document the City's previous attempts to achieve compliance), state required actions to be completed by the responsible party, and the dates by which the actions must be completed to return to compliance.

Note that issuance of a compliance schedule does not necessarily relieve the responsible party of having to meet any existing stormwater control commitments, nor protect the responsible party from having additional fines levied for other violations during the compliance schedule period.

iii.) Order to Show Cause

An OSC directs the responsible party to appear before the [*insert appropriate authority here*] to explain its noncompliance and show cause why more severe enforcement actions should not be pursued. An OSC will be issued when [*insert situations which warrant issuance of an OSC*].

iv.) Monetary Penalty

An administrative fine is a monetary penalty assessed by the City to the responsible party for a violation of the City's stormwater management requirements.

Additional suggested text is as follows:

The fine is considered punitive in nature and is not related to any specific cost borne by the City. The amount of the fine will be proportional to the harm caused by the violation. The City will also recover damages to its MS4 or for the cost of fixing/maintaining stormwater infrastructure as stated in Section X.X of the Municipal Code.

Or, it may be more appropriate to provide a list or table of violations with the corresponding monetary value of the fine to be issued.

v.) Suspend Service

The City has the authority to [insert service(s) which could be suspended as a result of violations. Note that this penalty may not be applicable to all stormwater related violations]. These actions will be used against a responsibly party which fails to comply with previous remedies, or to prevent or stop discharges that are considered to pose an immediate or serious hazard or significant environmental damage.

3.3 Judicial Remedies

i.) Injunctive Relief

An injunction is a court order which directs the responsible party to cease a specified action or behavior. The City will seek injunctive relief if the responsible party refuses to comply with an administrative order or if delays in filing a civil suit would result in irreparable harm to the MS4 or receiving waterbody.

ii.) Consent Decree

A consent decree is an agreement between the City and the responsible party reached after a lawsuit has been filed. To be binding, the decree must also be signed by the judge assigned to the case. A consent decree will be pursued when [*insert situations which warrant pursuit of a consent decree*].

iii.) Civil Penalties

If necessary, a civil suit will be used to recover costs borne by the City in responding to the responsible party's noncompliance.

iv.) Criminal Penalties

Criminal prosecution is a formal process of charging the responsible party with violations of ordinance provisions that are punishable, upon conviction, by fines and/or imprisonment. Criminal prosecution will be pursued when when [discuss appropriate situations].

3.4 Additional Considerations

The following criteria will be considered to aid in determining the correct level of response:

i.) Magnitude

A minor isolated instance of non-compliance will typically be considered non-significant and addressed with informal responses; however, isolated incidents which may cause damage to the MS4 or pose a threat to human health and/or the environment will be considered significant and necessitate a formal enforcement action.

ii.) Duration

Regardless of magnitude, violations which continue over prolonged periods of time will result in escalated enforcement actions.

iii.) Compliance History

The responsible party's compliance history will be an important factor in determining the appropriate remedy to apply. The City has the authority to issue informal notices for the less severe violation if the responsible party has a good compliance history; however, recurring violations may lead the City to escalate the level of response in a shorter time-frame than usual.

iv.) Good Faith of the Operator

Good Faith is a characteristic of actions which show that the responsible party is intending to achieve compliance in a timely manner. If the responsible party is attempting in good faith to correct the violation the City's enforcement responses may be less severe; however, potential threats to human health and the environment will always take precedence when considering whether or not to base the City's level of response on the good faith of the responsible party.

In addition, while the responsible party's good faith in correcting its noncompliance may be a factor in determining which enforcement response is suitable, good faith does not preclude the responsible party from enforcement action.

4. Enforcement Roles and Responsibilities

Define staff responsibilities and identify staff positions with enforcement authority (i.e. identify the following: who initiates the first step in the enforcement/response process, who is responsible for informal actions, formal actions, and judicial actions, etc...). Example text is as follows; however, it may also be appropriate to create a table or list which identifies each position/staff member and the role that he/she is responsible for within the enforcement response process.

All significant violations and the responses shall be reported to the Storm Water Program Manager and/or the Public Works Director. The Public Works Director and City Attorney will be copied on all formal Enforcement Responses. The Public Works Director will consult with the City Attorney and City Administrator in Judicial Actions.

5. Escalation Process and Schedule for Construction Site Violations

The common violations and enforcement response schedules differ for each MCM; therefore, refer to the following attachments for this information:

- Attachment A: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- Attachment B: Construction Site Storm Water Management
- Attachment C: Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New and Redevelopment

Glossary of Terms

Modify the following glossary of terms and definition as necessary.

Administrative Fine - A monetary penalty assessed by the City to the responsible party for a violation of the City's stormwater management requirements.

Administrative Order - A formal enforcement document which requires the responsible party to either cease the specified activity or implement specified corrective measures.

Compliance Schedule - A schedule of required activities necessary for a responsible party to achieve compliance with specified stormwater program requirements.

Consent Decree - An agreement between the City and the responsible party reached after a lawsuit has been filed.

Criminal Prosecution - A formal process of charging the responsible party with violations of ordinance provisions that are punishable, upon conviction, by fines and/or imprisonment.

Good Faith Effort - A characteristic of actions which show that the responsible party is intending to achieve compliance in a timely manner.

Injunctive Relief - A court order which directs the responsible party to cease a specified action or behavior.

Judicial Action - An enforcement action that involves a court. (The action may either be civil or criminal in nature).

Notice of Violation - An official communication from the City to the responsible party which informs the party that a violation has occurred.

Responsible Party – The person or organization responsible for a violation.

Order to Show Cause - An administrative order directing the responsible party to appear before the *[insert appropriate authority here]* to explain its noncompliance and show cause why more severe enforcement actions should not be pursued.

ATTACHMENT A

ESCALATION PROCESS AND SCHEDULE FOR ILLICIT DISCHARGE VIOLATIONS

Table's A-1 and A-2 below provide typical responses to common illicit discharge violations and a typical schedule for escalation of enforcement actions. The City understands that each violation has unique circumstances and concerns; therefore, the tables below will serve as guidance only. Violations which a pose a significant threat to human health and/or the environment will utilize more severe enforcement actions on a compressed timeframe in order to quickly eliminate the violation, abate any damages, and prevent recurrence.

Modify and complete Table's A-1 and A-2 below to communicate the enforcement escalation process and schedule to be utilized to quickly and consistently eliminate illicit discharge violations within your MS4.

| Violation | Circumstances of Violation | Initial Level of Response | Initial Response Remedy |
|--|---|--|--|
| List common illicit discharge violations. Example below. | Multiple circumstances may exist for certain violations. | List the appropriate level of response for the violation: No action, informal, formal, judicial, or referral to other agencies | Identify the appropriate remedy for the violation. |
| Dumping household | Isolated incident | Informal | Telephone notification |
| toxins in a storm drain | Repeat violation | Formal | Monetary penalty |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Table A-1: Common Illicit Discharge Violation Responses

| Table A-2: Escalation Process, | Response Schedule | e, and Responsibilities for Illicit Discharge |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Violations | | |

| Response | Time Frame | Responsibility |
|---|---|--|
| List formal, informal, and judicial remedies to be used by the City. An example schedule is provided below. | e.g. within 24 hours of violation, within 3-days of inspection, etc | List staff responsible for selected response |
| Telephone Notification | Within [#] hours of determining a potential violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Notice of Violation | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Compliance Schedule | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Monetary Penalty | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Judicial Actions | As deemed appropriate by [Staff member/position(s)] | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Referral to other agencies | As deemed appropriate by [Staff member/position(s)] | [Staff member/position(s)] |

ATTACHMENT B ESCALATION PROCESS AND SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCITON VIOLATIONS

Table's B-1 and B-2 below provide typical responses to common construction site violations and a typical schedule for escalation of enforcement actions. The City understands that each violation has unique circumstances and concerns; therefore, the tables below will serve as guidance only. Violations which a pose a significant threat to human health and/or the environment will utilize more severe enforcement actions on a compressed timeframe in order to quickly eliminate the violation, abate any damages, and prevent recurrence.

Modify and complete Table's B-1 and B-2 below to communicate the enforcement escalation process and schedule to be utilized to quickly and consistently eliminate construction site violations within your MS4.

| Violation | Circumstances of Violation | Initial Level of Response | Initial Response Remedy | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| List common construction site stormwater violations. Example below. | Multiple circumstances may exist for each violation. | List the appropriate level of response for the violation: No action, informal, formal, judicial, or referral to other agencies | Identify the appropriate remedy for the violation. | |
| Conducting earth disturbing activities | Operator is unaware of requirements | Informal | Telephone notification | |
| without construction stormwater management permit | operator is aware but has chosen not to obtain appropriate permit | Formal | Stop work order | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Table B-1: Common Construction Site Stormwater Violation Responses

 Table B-2: Escalation Process, Response Schedule, and Responsibilities for Construction Site

 Stormwater Violations

| Response | Time Frame | Responsibility |
|---|---|--|
| List formal, informal, and judicial remedies to be used by the City. An example schedule is provided below. | e.g. within 24 hours of violation, within 3-days of inspection, etc | List staff responsible for selected response |
| Telephone Notification | Within [#] hours of determining a potential violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Notice of Violation | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Stop Work Order | Within [#] days after NOV | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Compliance Schedule | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Monetary Penalty | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Judicial Actions | As deemed appropriate by [Staff member/position(s)] | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Referral to other agencies | As deemed appropriate by [Staff member/position(s)] | [Staff member/position(s)] |

ATTACHMENT C

ESCALATION PROCESS AND SCHEDULE FOR POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT VIOLATIONS

Table's C-1 and C-2 below provide typical responses to common post-construction stormwater management violations and a typical schedule for escalation of enforcement actions. The City understands that each violation has unique circumstances and concerns; therefore, the tables below will serve as guidance only. Violations which a pose a significant threat to human health and/or the environment will utilize more severe enforcement actions on a compressed timeframe in order to quickly eliminate the violation, abate any damages, and prevent recurrence.

Modify and complete Table's C-1 and C-2 below to communicate the enforcement escalation process and schedule to be utilized to quickly and consistently eliminate post-construction stormwater management violations within your MS4.

| Violation | Circumstances of Violation | Initial Level of Response | Initial Response Remedy Identify the appropriate remedy for the violation. | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| List common post- construction stormwater violations. Example below. | Multiple circumstances may exist for certain violations. | List the appropriate level of response for the violation: No action, informal, formal, judicial, or referral to other agencies | | |
| Failure to maintain a | Isolated incident | Informal | Telephone notification | |
| post-construction stormwater control | Repeat violation | Formal | Monetary penalty | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Table C-1: Common Post-Construction Stormwater Management Violation Responses

Table C-2: Escalation Process, Response Schedule, and Responsibilities for Post-Construction Stormwater Management Violations

| Response | Time Frame | Responsibility |
|---|---|--|
| List formal, informal, and judicial remedies to be used by the City. An example schedule is provided below. | e.g. within 24 hours of violation, within 3-days of inspection, etc | List staff responsible for selected response |
| Telephone Notification | Within [#] hours of determining a potential violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Notice of Violation | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Compliance Schedule | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Monetary Penalty | Within [#] days of violation | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Judicial Actions | As deemed appropriate by [Staff member/position(s)] | [Staff member/position(s)] |
| Referral to other agencies | As deemed appropriate by [Staff member/position(s)] | [Staff member/position(s)] |

ATTACHMENT D ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE DOCUMENTATION FORM

| City Personnel Involved | | Date |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | |
| Description of Violation | | |
| Location of Violation (address) | | |
| | () - | |
| Responsible Party | Telephone | |
| Street | City | Zip |
| Description of Violation: | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Level of Response | Selected Remedy | Date for Follow-Up |
| Additional Notes: | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Appendix I. (*Place Holder – Storm Water Ordinance/Regulatory Mechanism*)



Appendix J. Training Documentation

Post-Construction Storm Water Management Training Yellowstone County MS4 Program

Date: Tuesday, December 18, 2018

Location: Yellowstone County Public Works

| Attendee Name | Position/Responsibly | Signature |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| MikeBlack | MS4 Coordinator | Markeland |
| while min | Public Works Director | All ming |
| DARIN SWENSON | | Deen afferen |
| | | |
| | с | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Post-Construction Storm Water Management Training

Yellowstone County, Montana December 18, 2018

FC



© 2015 HDR, Inc., all rights reserved.



(0)

Review Permit Requirements

- Post-Construction BMP Manual Overview
- 03
- Post-Construction BMP Design Discussion
- Post-Construction BMP Inspection Guidance



Site Visit

MCM 5: Summary of Permit Requirements

- Post-Construction Performance Standard (½" Requirement)
- Ordinance
- Enforcement Response Plan (ERP)
- Plan Review Checklist
- BMP Inventories
- Inspection Form(s)
- Conduct Inspections



CHAPTER 1 Introduction to the Manual

- 1.1 Purpose
- 1.2 Audience
- 1.3 MS4 General Permit Storm Water Criteria
- 1.4 Regulatory Considerations for Storm Water Management
- 1.5 Best Practices for Storm Water Management (Intro to LID)



Purpose & Audience

Purpose:

Guidance for

- Selecting
- Designing
- Constructing
- Inspecting
- Maintaining

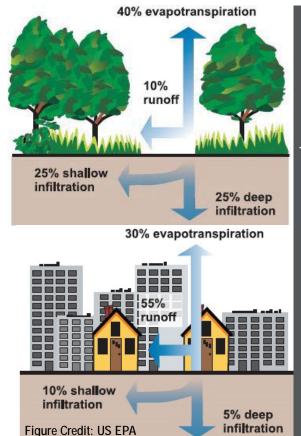
Audience:

- Designers
- Contractors
- Project Owners
- MS4
 - Program manager
 - Plan reviewer
 - Inspectors



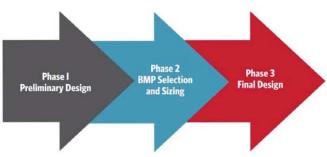
MS4 Permit Post-Construction Design Requirement

- Post-Construction Performance Standard
 Manage runoff from 0.5-inches of rainfall
- Runoff Reduction Requirement
 - \circ Onsite retention
- Runoff Treatment Requirement
 - 。 Removal of 80% total suspended solids (TSS)



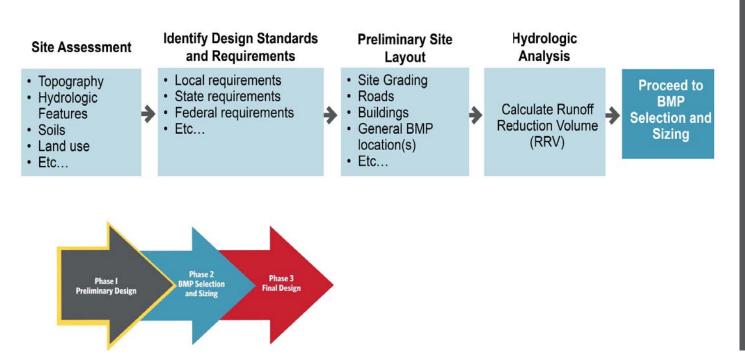
CHAPTER 2 Site Development

- 2.1 Recommended Process and Design Approach
- 2.2 Preliminary Design
- 2.3 BMP Selection and Sizing
- 2.4 Final Design





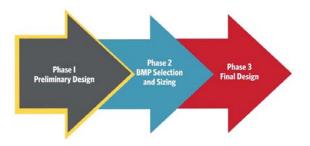
Preliminary Design



Site Development

CHAPTER 3 Hydrologic Analysis Methodology

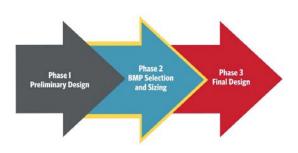
- 3.1 Hydrologic Basis of the Post-Construction Performance Standard
- 3.2 Runoff Reduction Volume (RRV)
- 3.3 Runoff Treatment Volume (RTV)
- 3.4 Runoff Treatment Flow Rate (RTF)
- 3.5 Flood Control

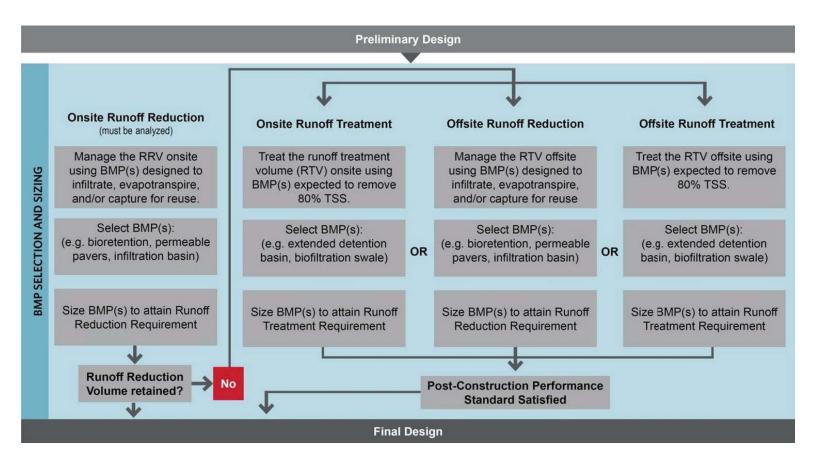




CHAPTER 4 Selection of Post-Construction BMPs

- 4.1 BMP Selection Process
- 4.2 Types and Functions of BMPs
- 4.3 Screening Factors
- 4.4 Cold Climate Considerations
- 4.5 Offsite Treatment Planning Guidance





Screening Factors

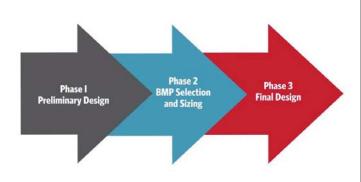
- Land Use
- Storm Water Management Objectives
- **Physical Site Characteristics**
- Special Storm Water Management Areas
- Maintenance
- **Community Factors**



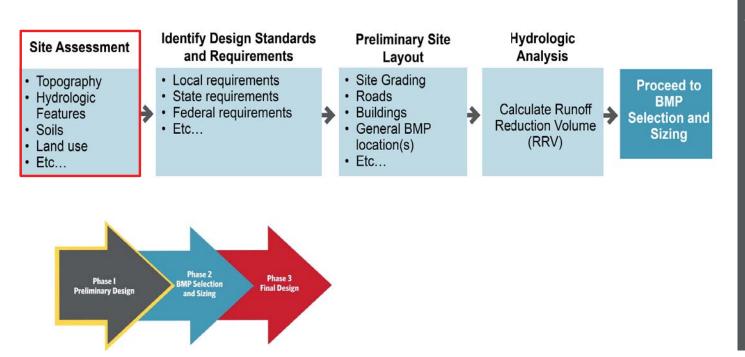
| | Primary | Function | | Pollutant Removal Considerations | | | | Site Applicability | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| BMP | Runoff Reduction ¹ | Runoff Treatment ² | TSS ³ | Total Phosphorus | Total Nitrogen | Temperature | Metals | Fecal Coliform | Contributing Drainage Area | Soil Characteristics | Depth to Groundwater and/or Bedrock | Maximum Site Slope |
| Infiltration Basin | ~ | | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | 0 to 50 acres | HSG A or B | 3-foot minimum | 5% |
| Bioretention | √4 | | Preferred | Avoid | Avoid | Preferred | Preferred | - | 2.5 acres or less | Applicable to most soil types | Infiltration: 3-foot minimum No infiltration: 1-foot minimum | 5% |
| Permeable Pavement Systems | ~ | | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | 2:1 ratio | Applicable to most soil types | Infiltration: 3-foot minimum No infiltration: 1-foot minimum | 6% |
| Dispersion | ~ | | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Preferred | Limit sheet flow to 150 feet | Applicable to most soil types | 3-foot minimum | Low to Moderate |
| Biofiltration Swale | | ~ | Preferred | - | - | - | - | . | 5 acres or less | Applicable to most soil types | 1-foot minimum | Low to Moderate |
| Extended Detention Basin | | ~ | Preferred | - | - | Avoid | - | - | 5 acres to 1 square mile | Applicable to most soil types | 2-foot minimum | 15% |
| Wet Detention Basin | | ~ | Preferred | Preferred | - | Avoid | - | — | 10 acres minimum | Low infiltration rates preferred | No restrictions | 25% |
| Proprietary Treatment Devices | | ~ | | Varies for different units | | | | | | Varies for diff | erent units | |

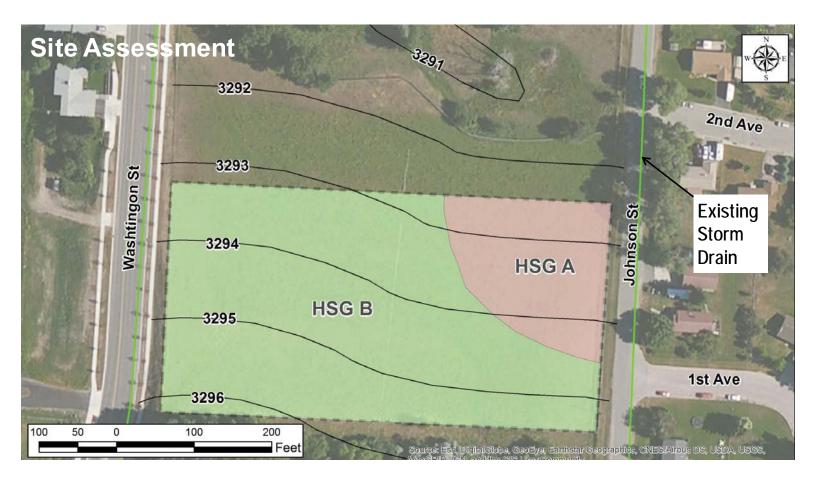
DESIGN EXAMPLE

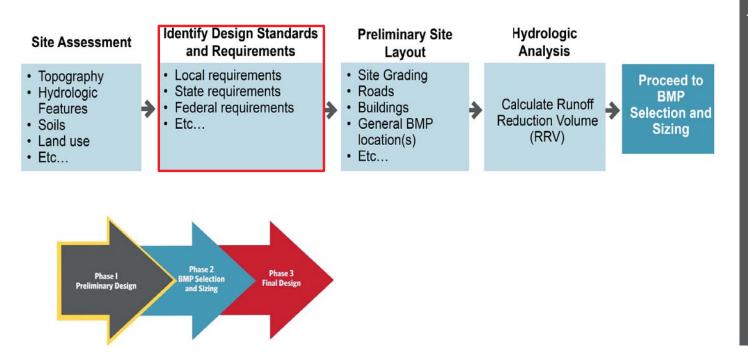
- Commercial Site
- 3.8 Acres
- Preliminary Design Considerations
- BMP Selection & Sizing
- Final Design

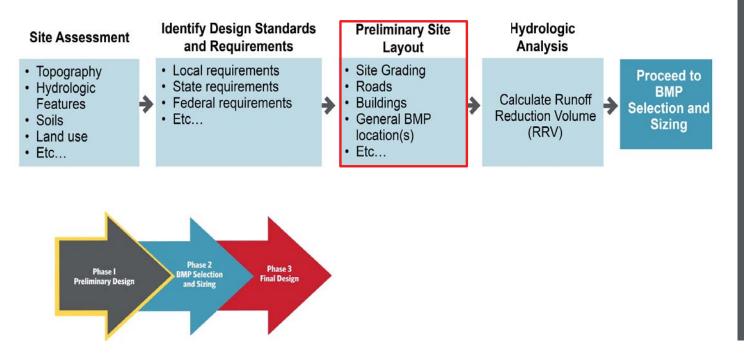




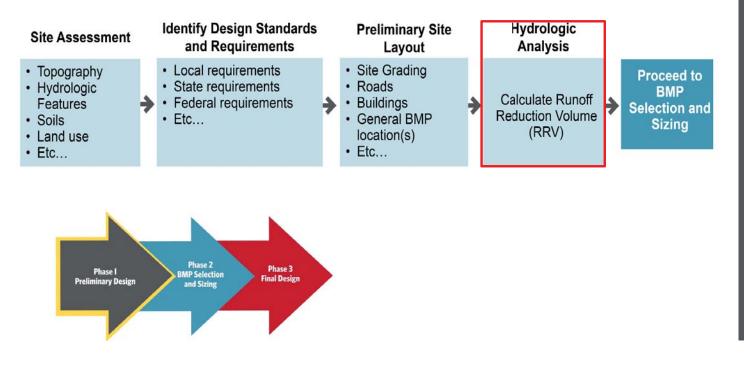


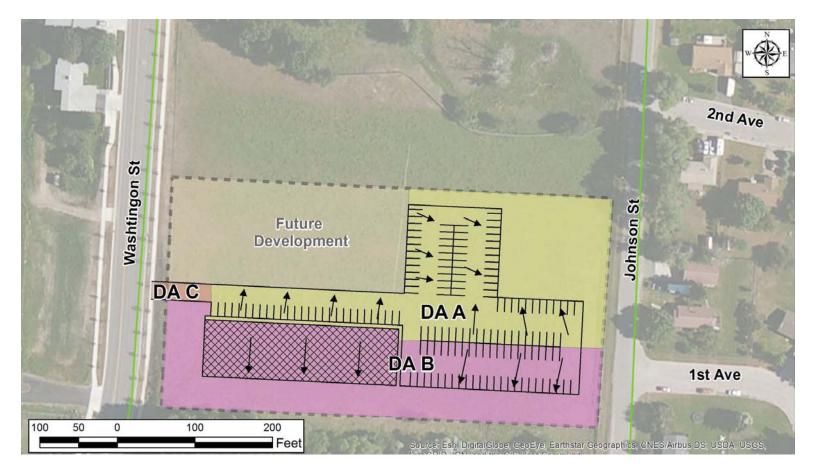












Hydrology Calculations

- Calculation Runoff Reduction Volume (i.e., treatment volume)
- Infiltrate/treatment for ½-inch of rainfall
- Based on
 - Precipitation
 - o Drainage Area
 - Percent Impervious (Runoff Coefficient)

| Name | Drainage Area (acres) | Percent Impervious | RRV (ac-ft) | RRV (ft³) |
|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| DAA | 1.43 | 0.63 | 0.037 | 1600 |
| DA B | 1.43 | 0.52 | 0.031 | 1339 |
| DAC | 0.04 | 100 | 0.002 | 69 |

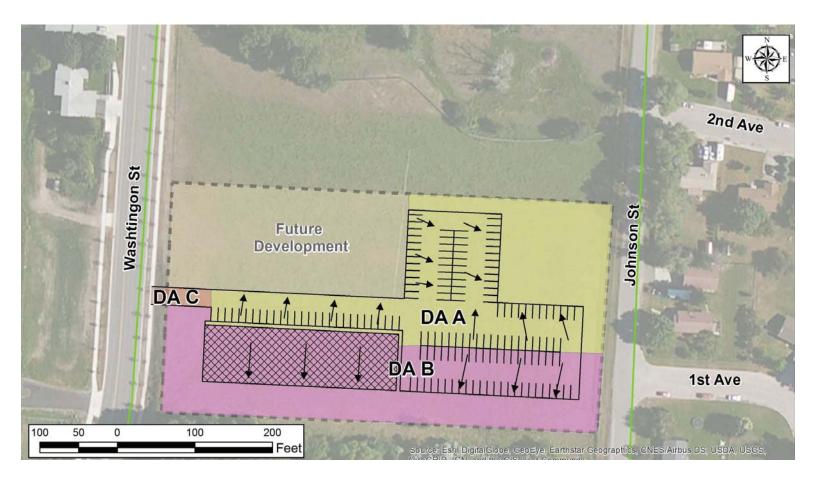
Hydrology Calculations

- Calculation Runoff Reduction Volume (i.e., treatment volume)
- Infiltrate/treatment for ½-inch of rainfall
- Based on
 - Precipitation
 - \circ Drainage Area
 - Percent Impervious (Runoff Coefficient)

| Name | Drainage Area (acres) | Percent Impervious | RRV (ac-ft) | RRV (ft³) |
|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| DA A | 1.43 | 0.63 | 0.037 | 1600 |
| DA B | 1.43 | 0.52 | 0.031 | 1339 |
| DAC | 0.04 | 100 | 0.002 | 69 |

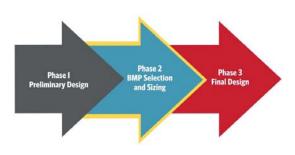
$$RRV = \frac{PR_VA}{12}$$

 $RRV = \frac{PR_VA}{12}$



BMP Selection (Drainage Area A)

- Focus: Onsite Runoff Reduction
- Pollutant Considerations
 - Only total suspended solids (TSS)



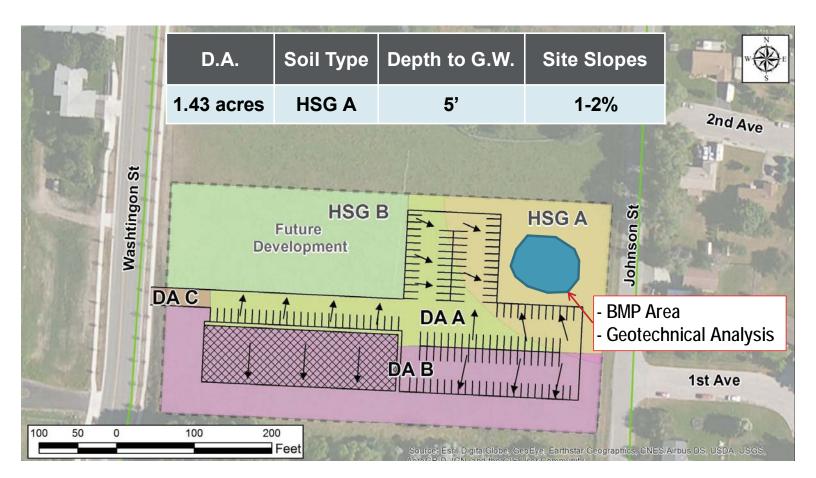


Table 4-3. BMP Summary Table

| | Site Applicability | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Name | D.A. | D.A. Soils | | Maximum Slopes | | |
| Infiltration Basin | < 50 acres | HSG A or B | 3 ft minimum | 5% | | |
| Bioretention | < 2.5 acres | HSG A or B | 3 ft minimum | 5% | | |
| Permeable Pavement | 2:1 ratio | HSG A or B | 3 ft minimum | 6% | | |
| Biofiltration Swale | < 5 acres | HSG A or B | 3 ft minimum | Low to Moderate | | |

Table 4-3. BMP Summary Table

| | Site Applicability | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name | D.A. | D.A. Soils | | Maximum Slopes | | | | |
| Infiltration Basin | < 50 acres | HSG A or B | 3 ft minimum | 5% | | | | |
| Bioretention | < 2.5 acres | HSG A or B | 3 ft minimum | 5% | | | | |
| Permeable Pavement | 2:1 ratio | HSG A or B | 3 ft minimum | 6% | | | | |
| Biofiltration Swale | < 5 acres | HSG A or B | 3 ft minimum | Low to Moderate | | | | |

CHAPTER 5 Design Guidance for Post-Construction BMPs



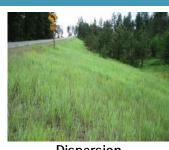
Infiltration Basin



Bioretention



Permeable Pavement Systems



Dispersion



Biofiltration Swale



Extended Detention Basin



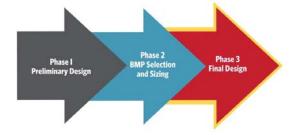
Wet Detention Basin



Proprietary Treatment Devices

Chapter 5 Layout

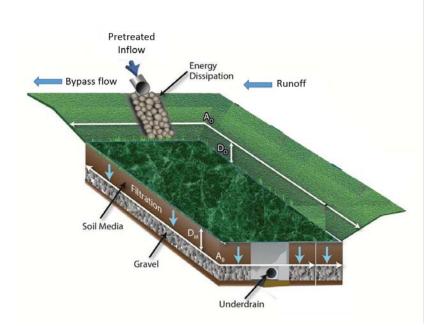
- BMP Summary Sheet
- Description
- Performance
- Site Selection
- Design & Sizing Procedure
- Vegetation Considerations
- Construction Considerations
- Maintenance
- Plan View & Typical Details



| | e 5.3.1. Bioretention Area te: Courtesy of the City of Bozeman | Description Bioretention areas are shallow, landscaped depressions that capture and infiltrate or filter storm water runoff through plants, an engineered soil media, and often an underdrain. Primary Components Primary Function • Inlet Image: Components • Pritary Components Primary Function • Inlet Image: Components • Pritareatment Image: Components • Surface ponding area Image: Components • Bioretention soil media Bioretention plants • Underdrain (optional) Image: Components | 5.3 Bioretention Area |
|-----------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| | Benefits | Limitations | à |
| de so Dii va | ting is generally not limited by native soils; sign accommodations can be made for most il types mensions are flexible, allowing this BMP to fit rious site conditions sod retrofit capability | Not recommended for contributing drainage basins greater than 2.5 acres Not recommended in developing or erosive watersheds given the potential for high sediment loads that can clog the BMP Not recommended for sites with steep slopes | |
| | Design and Site Sel | ection Considerations | |
| ⊠ S | etbacks | Underdrain (optional) | |
| ⊠ D | epth to groundwater or bedrock | Facility liners (optional) | |
| | oil permeability | Landscaping/planting | |
| | oil preparation/amendments/compost | | |
| | retreatment forebay | Size of contributing drainage area Area required | |
| | nlet and outlet spacing inergy dissipater/level spreader | Area required Incorporate flood control | |
| | | | |
| | TMDL Considerations ¹ | Maintenance Requirements | |
| Avoid | Preferred | | |
| | In Total suspended solids (TSS) | Access roads or pullouts | _ |
| | Total phosphorus | Sediment removal | |
| | Total nitrogen Temperature | Irrigation, if applicable Vegetation management | |
| | Metals | Erosion and embankment stabilization repair | |
| | Fecal coliform | Specialized equipment and training | |
| | | | |

5.3.2 Performance

- ☑ Runoff Reduction
- ☑ Runoff Treatment



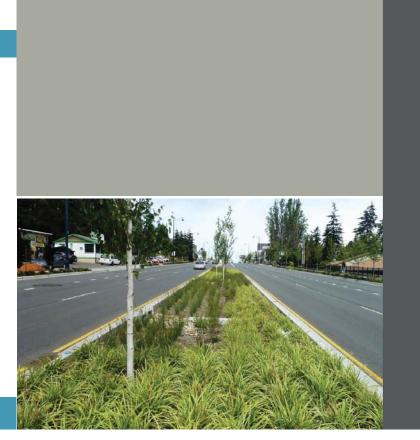
5.3.3 Site Selection

- Contributing Drainage Area
- Soil Characteristics
- Depth to Groundwater and/or Bedrock
- Site topography
- Land use and considerations of surrounding area
- Community and environmental considerations



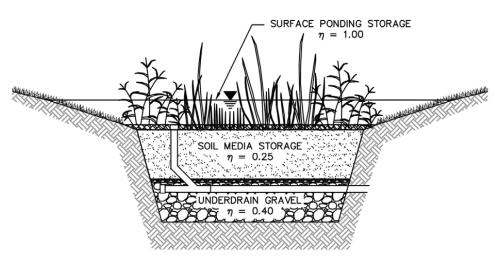
5.3.3 Site Selection

- Contributing Drainage Area: <2.5 acres
- Soil Characteristics: Infiltrate within 48 hrs
- Depth to Groundwater and/or Bedrock: >3 ft
- Site topography: 1-5% grades
- Land use and considerations of surrounding area: avoid hotspots
- Community and environmental considerations: aesthetic feature



5.3.4 Design and Sizing Procedure

- Full, Partial, or No Infiltration
- Basin Storage Volume
- Geometry
- Inlet & Conveyance
- Pretreatment
- Surface Cover
- Bioretention Soil Media (Soil Amendments)
- Underdrain System
- Impermeable Liners
- Guidelines for Incorporating Flood Control



5.3.5 Vegetation Considerations

- Vegetation & landscaping plan
- Salt resistant vegetation
- Turf grass vs. mulch with plants
- Irrigation considerations
- Consider maintenance requirements
- Consult local specialists



5.3.6 Construction Considerations

- Construction Site Management
- Construction Inspection
- Transitions to Post-Construction

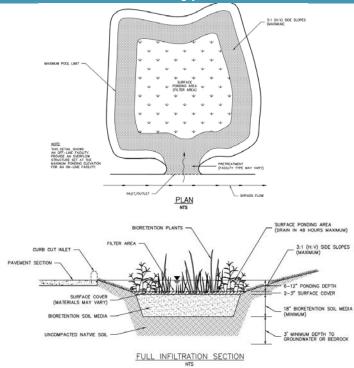


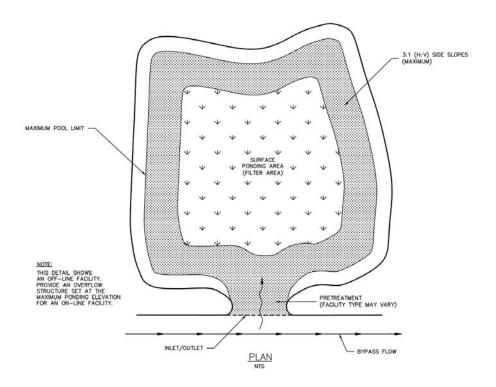
5.3.7 Maintenance

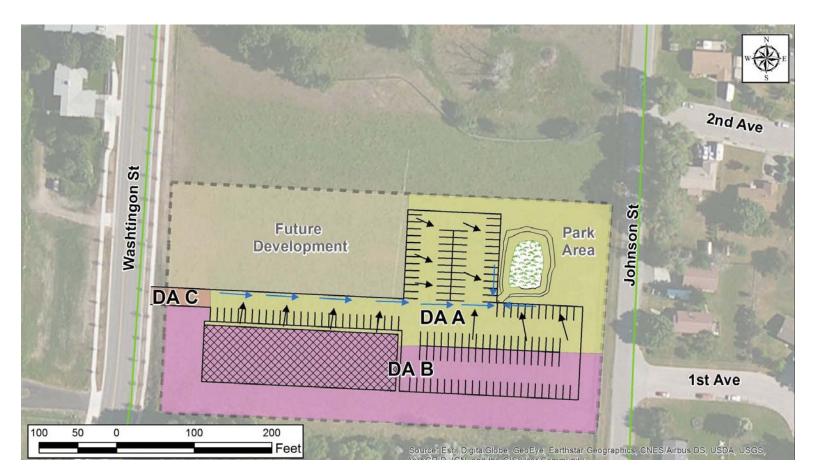
| | Activity | Frequency |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| : | Inspect the bioretention area and contributing drainage area following rainfall events. Conduct any needed repairs or stabilization. One-time, spot fertilization may be needed for initial plantings. Follow the watering schedule provided by the designer because frequent watering is typically needed to establish vegetation. | Upon establishment |
| • | Perform spot weeding, trash removal, and mulch raking. | Semiannually during growing season |
| • | Add reinforcement planting to maintain the desired vegetation density. Manage all vegetation associated with the bioretention area. Remove sediment from inflow points, pretreatment facilities, diversion structures, and overflow structures (if applicable). | As needed |



5.3.8 Plan View and Typical Details







APPENDICES

- Glossary
- Additional Hydrology Information
- Evaluating Soil Infiltration Rates
- Soil Amendments
- Standard Forms
- Inspection & Maintenance Checklists



APPENDICES

- Glossary
- Additional Hydrology Information
- Evaluating Soil Infiltration Rates
- Soil Amendments
- Standard Forms
- Inspection & Maintenance Checklists



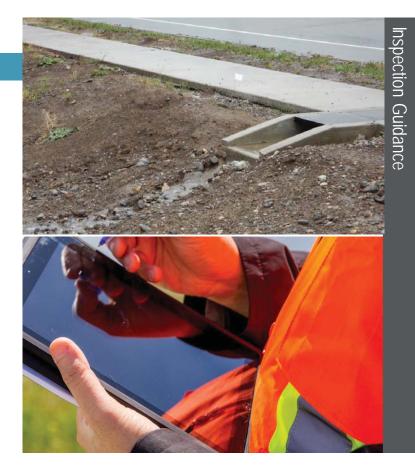
Inspection Requirements

- Inspection checklist(s)
- BMP Inventory
 - All new permittee-owned & private
 - All existing high priority permittee owned & private
- Inspection frequency determination protocol
- Conduct inspections
 - $_{\circ}~$ Annual inspections of high priority BMPs
 - Document findings
 - o Document compliance actions



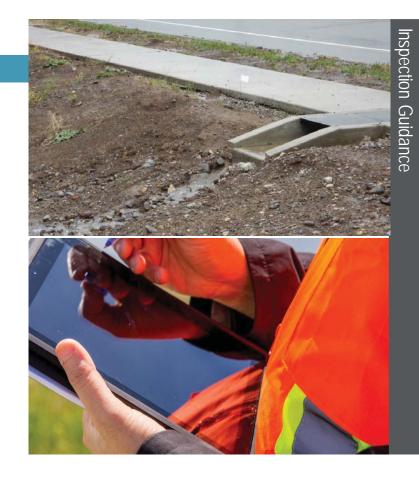
Example Inspection Forms

- Generic Inspection Form
- Site Visit Inspection Log
- BMP Specific Inspection Forms
 - $_{\circ}$ Infiltration basin
 - o Bioretention
 - Permeable pavers
 - o Dispersion
 - o Biofiltration swale
 - Extended detention basin
 - 。 Wet detention basin



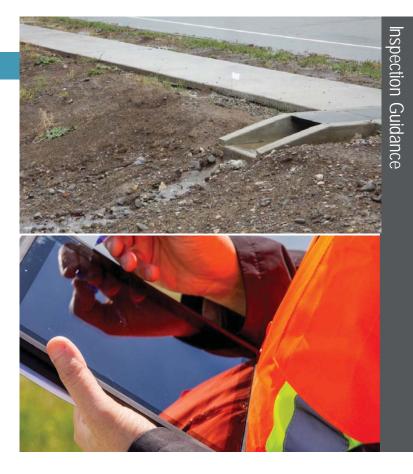
Inspection Guidance

- Pre-field investigation
 - o As-builts
 - o O&M manual
 - Previous inspection records
- Identify & obtain equipment
 - Field maps
 - Standard inspection form
 - o Recommended maintenance table
 - o Camera
 - o PPE
 - Measuring tape
 - Manhole cover pick tool
 - $_{\circ}~$ Log book
- Consider site access requirements



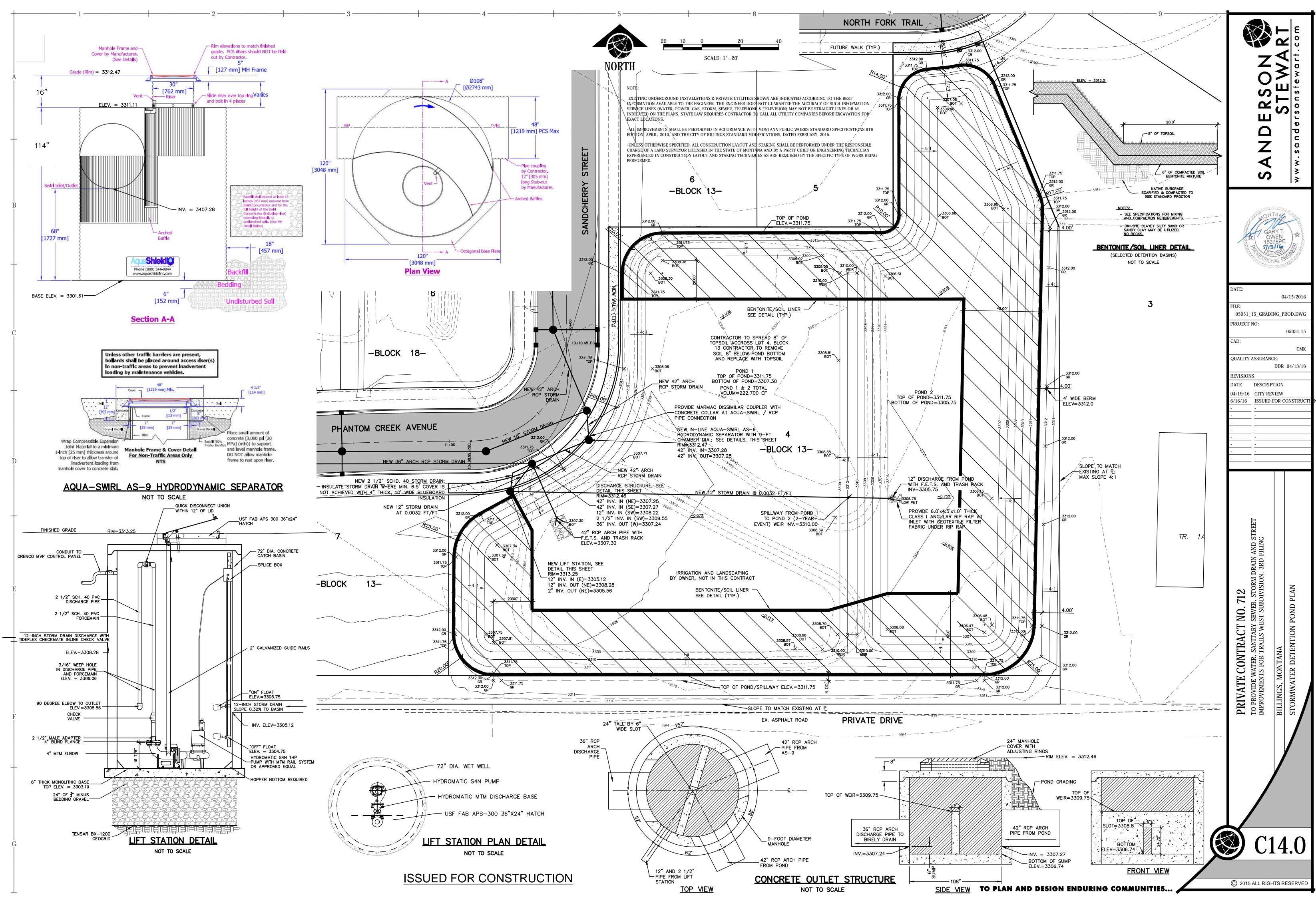
Inspection Guidance

- Site inspection
 - o Consider time since last runoff event
 - Take photos
 - 。 Fill out inspection form
 - Note deficiencies and maintenance requirements
- Documentation
 - o Organized recordkeeping procedures
- Follow-up if necessary
 - Compliance requirements (implement ERP)



SITE VISIT

- Trails West Subdivision
- Pond and Hydrodynamic Separator





Appendix K. 2018 Monitoring Results



ANALYTICAL SUMMARY REPORT

July 02, 2018

Yellowstone County Public Works PO Box 35024 Billings, MT 59107-5024

Work Order: B18061594

Project Name: MS4

Energy Laboratories Inc Billings MT received the following 2 samples for Yellowstone County Public Works on 6/18/2018 for analysis.

| Lab ID | Client Sample ID | Collect Date | Receive Date | Matrix | Test |
|---------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|--|
| B18061594-001 | Johnson Lane Catch B | asin 06/17/18 17 | :30 06/18/18 | Aqueous | Metals by ICP/ICPMS, Total Chemical Oxygen Demand Oil & Grease, Gravimetric Nitrogen, Nitrate + Nitrite Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Total (TKN+NO3+NO2) pH Metals Digestion by E200.2 Preparation for COD testing HACH 8000 E365.1 Digestion, Total P TKN preparation E351.2 Preparation for TSS A2540 D Phosphorus, Total Solids, Total Suspended Turbidity |
| B18061594-002 | Meier Lane V-ditch | 06/17/18 17 | :30 06/18/18 | Aqueous | Same As Above |

The analyses presented in this report were performed by Energy Laboratories, Inc., 1120 S 27th St., Billings, MT 59101, unless otherwise noted. Any exceptions or problems with the analyses are noted in the Laboratory Analytical Report, the QA/QC Summary Report, or the Case Narrative.

The results as reported relate only to the item(s) submitted for testing.

If you have any questions regarding these test results, please call.

Report Approved By:

| ENERGY | Trust our People. Trust our Data | Billings, MT 800.735.4489 • Casper, WY 888.235.0515 Gillette, WY 866.686.7175 • Helena, MT 877.472.0711 |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|
| CLIENT: | Yellowstone County Public Works | |
| Project: | MS4 | Report Date: 07/02/18 |
| Work Order: | B18061594 | CASE NARRATIVE |

Tests associated with analyst identified as ELI-G were subcontracted to Energy Laboratories, 400 W Boxelder Rd, Gillette, WY, EPA Number WY00006.



LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

| Client: | Yellowstone County Public Works |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Project: | MS4 |
| Lab ID: | B18061594-001 |
| Client Sample ID: | Johnson Lane Catch Basin |

 Report Date:
 07/02/18

 Collection Date:
 06/17/18 17:30

 DateReceived:
 06/18/18

 Matrix:
 Aqueous

| Analyses | Result | Units | Qualifiers | RL | MCL/ QCL | Method | Analysis Date / By |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------|--------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|
| PHYSICAL PROPERTIES | | | | | | | · · · |
| | | | | | | A 4500 LL D | |
| pH | | s.u. | Н | 0.1 | | A4500-H B | 06/19/18 11:36 / ens |
| pH Measurement Temp | | °C | | | | A4500-H B | 06/19/18 11:36 / ens |
| Turbidity | | NTU | Н | 0.1 | | A2130 B | 06/20/18 09:30 / pjw |
| Solids, Total Suspended TSS @ 105 C | 422 | mg/L | D | 20 | | A2540 D | 06/19/18 10:31 / bre |
| AGGREGATE ORGANICS | | | | | | | |
| Oxygen Demand, Chemical (COD) | 226 | mg/L | D | 10 | | E410.4 | 06/20/18 13:42 / ks |
| NUTRIENTS | | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | 0.42 | mg/L | | 0.01 | | E353.2 | 06/19/18 11:49 / taw |
| Nitrogen, Kjeldahl, Total as N | 5.6 | mg/L | | 0.5 | | E351.2 | 06/19/18 15:18 / ks |
| Nitrogen, Total | 6.0 | mg/L | | 0.5 | | Calculation | 06/19/18 17:06 / ks |
| Phosphorus, Total as P | 0.95 | mg/L | D | 0.01 | | E365.1 | 06/19/18 15:09 / mjm |
| METALS, TOTAL | | | | | | | |
| Copper | 0.033 | mg/L | | 0.002 | | E200.8 | 06/29/18 12:22 / car |
| Lead | 0.0153 | ma/L | | 0.0003 | | E200.8 | 06/29/18 12:22 / car |
| Zinc | 0.376 | • | | 0.008 | | E200.8 | 06/29/18 12:22 / car |
| ORGANIC CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | |
| Oil & Grease (HEM) | 2 | mg/L | | 1 | | E1664A | 06/25/18 08:22 / eli-g |

Report Definitions: RL - Analyte reporting limit. QCL - Quality control limit. D - RL increased due to sample matrix. MCL - Maximum contaminant level.

ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.

H - Analysis performed past recommended holding time.



LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

| Client: | Yellowstone County Public Works |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Project: | MS4 |
| Lab ID: | B18061594-002 |
| Client Sample ID: | Meier Lane V-ditch |

 Report Date:
 07/02/18

 Collection Date:
 06/17/18 17:30

 DateReceived:
 06/18/18

 Matrix:
 Aqueous

| | | | | | MCL/ | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------|------------|--------|------|-------------|------------------------|
| Analyses | Result U | nits | Qualifiers | RL | QCL | Method | Analysis Date / By |
| PHYSICAL PROPERTIES | | | | | | | |
| рН | 7.7 s. | .u. | н | 0.1 | | A4500-H B | 06/19/18 11:39 / ens |
| H Measurement Temp | 16 °C | С | | | | A4500-H B | 06/19/18 11:39 / ens |
| Turbidity | 415 N | ITU | Н | 0.1 | | A2130 B | 06/20/18 09:31 / pjw |
| Solids, Total Suspended TSS @ 105 C | 460 m | ng/L | D | 20 | | A2540 D | 06/19/18 10:31 / bre |
| AGGREGATE ORGANICS | | | | | | | |
| Dxygen Demand, Chemical (COD) | 60 m | ng/L | D | 10 | | E410.4 | 06/20/18 13:42 / ks |
| NUTRIENTS | | | | | | | |
| litrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | 6.85 m | ng/L | D | 0.02 | | E353.2 | 06/19/18 12:33 / taw |
| litrogen, Kjeldahl, Total as N | 1.8 m | ng/L | | 0.5 | | E351.2 | 06/19/18 15:21 / ks |
| litrogen, Total | 8.6 m | ng/L | | 0.5 | | Calculation | 06/19/18 17:06 / ks |
| Phosphorus, Total as P | 0.432 m | ng/L | | 0.005 | | E365.1 | 06/19/18 14:25 / mjm |
| METALS, TOTAL | | | | | | | |
| Copper | 0.019 m | ng/L | | 0.002 | | E200.8 | 06/29/18 12:26 / car |
| ead | 0.0100 m | ng/L | | 0.0003 | | E200.8 | 06/29/18 12:26 / car |
| Zinc | 0.298 m | ng/L | | 0.008 | | E200.8 | 06/29/18 12:26 / car |
| DRGANIC CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | |
| Dil & Grease (HEM) | ND m | ng/L | | 1 | | E1664A | 06/25/18 08:23 / eli-g |

Report Definitions: RL - Analyte reporting limit. QCL - Quality control limit. D - RL increased due to sample matrix. MCL - Maximum contaminant level.

ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.

H - Analysis performed past recommended holding time.



Prepared by Gillette, WY Branch

Client: Yellowstone County Public Works

Project: MS4

| Analyte | | Result | Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|--------------|------|----------|------------|
| Method: | E1664A | | | | | | | | Batch: | 180625A |
| Lab ID: | MBLK1806250806 | Method Blank | | | | Run: BAL- | ACCU-124_180 | 625A | 06/25 | 5/18 08:22 |
| Oil & Grea | se (HEM) | ND | mg/L | 0.8 | | | | | | |
| Lab ID: | LCS1806250806 | Laboratory Co | ntrol Sample | | | Run: BAL- | ACCU-124_180 | 625A | 06/25 | 5/18 08:22 |
| Oil & Grea | se (HEM) | 37 | mg/L | 5.0 | 93 | 78 | 114 | | | |
| Lab ID: | LCSD1806250806 | Laboratory Co | ntrol Sample [| Duplicate | | Run: BAL- | ACCU-124_180 | 625A | 06/25 | 5/18 08:22 |
| Oil & Grea | se (HEM) | 36 | mg/L | 5.0 | 91 | 78 | 114 | 1.4 | 18 | |
| Lab ID: | G18060448-004EMS | Sample Matrix Spike | | | | Run: BAL- | ACCU-124_180 | 625A | 06/25 | 5/18 08:28 |
| Oil & Grea | se (HEM) | 32 | mg/L | 5.0 | 79 | 78 | 114 | | | |



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Yellowstone County Public Works

Project: MS4

| Analyte | | Count | Result | Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----------|---------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| Method: | A2130 B | | | | | | | | Bat | ch: 180620A | -TURB-W |
| Lab ID: | MBLK (DI H2O) | Me | thod Blank | | | | Run: HACH | 2100N_180620A | | 06/20/ | /18 09:02 |
| Turbidity | | | ND | NTU | 0.08 | | | | | | |
| Lab ID: | Turb - 20 NTU | Lat | ooratory Cor | trol Sample | | | Run: HACH | 2100N_180620A | | 06/20/ | /18 09:02 |
| Turbidity | | | 20.2 | NTU | 0.10 | 101 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: | Turb - 1.0 NTU | Lat | ooratory Cor | trol Sample | | | Run: HACH | 2100N_180620A | | 06/20/ | /18 09:03 |
| Turbidity | | | 1.09 | NTU | 0.10 | 109 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: | B18061728-001ADUF | > Sai | mple Duplica | ate | | | Run: HACH | 2100N_180620A | | 06/20/ | /18 09:14 |
| Turbidity | | | 0.110 | NTU | 0.10 | | | | 1.8 | 10 | |



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Report Date: 07/02/18 Work Order: B18061594

| Project: MS4 | | | | | | Work | Order: | : B1806159 | 94 |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----|------|------------|---------------|--------|------------|-----------|
| Analyte | Count Resul | t Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
| Method: A2540 D | | | | | | | | Batc | h: 122589 |
| Lab ID: MB-122589 | Method Bla | nk | | | Run: BAL # | SD-15_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 10:31 |
| Solids, Total Suspended TSS @ |) 105 C NI | D mg/L | 0.7 | | | | | | |
| Lab ID: LCS-2_122589 | Laboratory (| Control Sample | | | Run: BAL # | SD-15_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 10:31 |
| Solids, Total Suspended TSS @ |) 105 C 10 | 2 mg/L | 10 | 102 | 80 | 120 | | | |
| Lab ID: B18061595-001ADU | JP Sample Dup | olicate | | | Run: BAL # | SD-15_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 10:31 |
| Solids, Total Suspended TSS @ |) 105 C 15. | 0 mg/L | 10 | | | | | | |
| Lab ID: B18061654-001ADL | JP Sample Dup | olicate | | | Run: BAL # | SD-15_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 10:31 |
| Solids, Total Suspended TSS @ |) 105 C 20. | 0 mg/L | 10 | | | | 18 | 5 | R |

- Since the difference between the analytical result for the sample and its duplicate is less than the reporting limit, the RPD variance is not considered significant.

R - RPD exceeds advisory limit.

ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.

RL - Analyte reporting limit.



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

| Client: Project: | Yellowstone County F MS4 | Public Wo | orks | | | | | • | | 07/02/18 B1806159 |)4 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------|-----------|--------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Analyte | | Count | Result | Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
| Method: | A4500-H B | | | | | | | Analytica | al Run: Pl | HSC _101-B_ | 180619A |
| Lab ID: | рН 8 | 2 Initi | al Calibratio | on Verificatio | on Standard | | | | | 06/19/ | /18 08:34 |
| pН | | | 8.00 | s.u. | 0.10 | 100 | 98 | 102 | | | |
| pH Measu | urement Temp | | 20.0 | °C | | | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Method: | A4500-H B | | | | | | | | | Batch: | R302296 |
| Lab ID: | B18061631-001ADUP | 2 Sar | nple Duplic | ate | | | Run: PHSC | _101-B_18061 | 9A | 06/19/ | /18 11:49 |
| pН | | | 7.84 | s.u. | 0.10 | | | | 0.3 | 3 | |
| pH Measu | urement Temp | | 17.8 | °C | | | | | | | |



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

| Client: Project: | Yellowstone County MS4 | Public W | orks | | | | | - | | : 07/02/18 : B1806159 | 94 |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Analyte | | Count | Result | Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
| Method: | E200.8 | | | | | | | Analytica | al Run: I | CPMS206-B | _180627A |
| Lab ID: | QCS | 3 Init | ial Calibratic | on Verificatio | on Standard | | | | | 06/29 | /18 07:39 |
| Copper | | | 0.0537 | mg/L | 0.010 | 107 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lead | | | 0.0512 | mg/L | 0.010 | 102 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Zinc | | | 0.0523 | mg/L | 0.010 | 105 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Method: | E200.8 | | | | | | | | | Batc | h: 122566 |
| Lab ID: | MB-122566 | 3 Me | thod Blank | | | | Run: ICPM | S206-B 180627A | Ą | 06/28 | /18 20:04 |
| Copper | | | ND | mg/L | 0.0008 | | | — | | | |
| Lead | | | ND | mg/L | 0.00008 | | | | | | |
| Zinc | | | ND | mg/L | 0.006 | | | | | | |
| Lab ID: | LCS-122566 | 3 Lab | poratory Cor | trol Sample | | | Run: ICPM | S206-B_180627A | Ą | 06/28 | /18 20:09 |
| Copper | | | 0.496 | mg/L | 0.0010 | 99 | 85 | 115 | | | |
| Lead | | | 0.510 | mg/L | 0.0010 | 102 | 85 | 115 | | | |
| Zinc | | | 0.505 | mg/L | 0.0055 | 101 | 85 | 115 | | | |
| Lab ID: | B18061633-001BMS | 3 3 Sar | mple Matrix | Spike | | | Run: ICPM | S206-B_180627 | 4 | 06/29 | /18 12:40 |
| Copper | | | 0.481 | mg/L | 0.0050 | 96 | 70 | 130 | | | |
| Lead | | | 0.481 | mg/L | 0.0010 | 96 | 70 | 130 | | | |
| Zinc | | | 0.491 | mg/L | 0.010 | 98 | 70 | 130 | | | |
| Lab ID: | B18061633-001BMSI | D 3 Sar | mple Matrix | Spike Dupli | cate | | Run: ICPM | S206-B_180627A | Ą | 06/29 | /18 12:58 |
| Copper | | | 0.494 | mg/L | 0.0050 | 99 | 70 | 130 | 2.6 | 20 | |
| Lead | | | 0.498 | mg/L | 0.0010 | 100 | 70 | 130 | 3.4 | 20 | |
| Zinc | | | 0.503 | mg/L | 0.010 | 101 | 70 | 130 | 2.4 | 20 | |



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Yellowstone County Public Works

Project: MS4

| Analyte | | Count | Result | Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
|-----------|----------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Method: | E351.2 | | | | | | | Ana | alytical Ru | n: FIA204-B | 180619/ |
| Lab ID: | ICV | Init | ial Calibratio | on Verification S | Standard | | | | | 06/19/ | /18 14:42 |
| Nitrogen, | Kjeldahl, Total as N | | 9.76 | mg/L | 0.50 | 98 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Method: | E351.2 | | | | | | | | | Batc | h: 12257 |
| Lab ID: | MB-122577 | Me | thod Blank | | | | Run: FIA20 | 4-B_180619A | | 06/19/ | /18 15:14 |
| Nitrogen, | Kjeldahl, Total as N | | ND | mg/L | 0.1 | | | | | | |
| Lab ID: | LCS-122577 | Lat | poratory Cor | ntrol Sample | | | Run: FIA20 | 4-B_180619A | | 06/19/ | /18 15:15 |
| Nitrogen, | Kjeldahl, Total as N | | 10.2 | mg/L | 0.50 | 102 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: | B18061594-001CMS | Sa | mple Matrix | Spike | | | Run: FIA20 | 4-B_180619A | | 06/19/ | /18 15:19 |
| Nitrogen, | Kjeldahl, Total as N | | 15.6 | mg/L | 0.50 | 100 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: | B18061594-001CMSI | D Sa | mple Matrix | Spike Duplicate | Э | | Run: FIA20 | 4-B_180619A | | 06/19/ | /18 15:20 |
| Nitrogen, | Kjeldahl, Total as N | | 15.0 | mg/L | 0.50 | 94 | 90 | 110 | 3.9 | 10 | |



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Yellowstone County Public Works

Project: MS4

| | | | | | | | | Biocoloc | , i |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Analyte | Count Result | Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
| Method: E353.2 | | | | | | Anal | ytical Ru | n: FIA203-B | _180619A |
| Lab ID: ICV | Initial Calibra | tion Verification | Standard | | | | | 06/19 | /18 10:50 |
| Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | 0.580 | mg/L | 0.010 | 103 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Method: E353.2 | | | | | | | | Batch: | R302331 |
| Lab ID: MBLK | Method Blank | K | | | Run: FIA20 | 3-B_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 10:51 |
| Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | ND | mg/L | 0.007 | | | | | | |
| Lab ID: LFB | Laboratory Fo | ortified Blank | | | Run: FIA20 | 3-B_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 10:52 |
| Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | 0.975 | mg/L | 0.010 | 97 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: B18061581-001BMS | Sample Matri | x Spike | | | Run: FIA20 | 3-B_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 11:47 |
| Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | 0.986 | mg/L | 0.010 | 99 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: B18061581-001BMS | D Sample Matri | x Spike Duplica | ite | | Run: FIA20 | 3-B_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 11:48 |
| Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | 1.02 | mg/L | 0.010 | 102 | 90 | 110 | 3.1 | 10 | |
| Lab ID: B18061633-015CMS | Sample Matri | x Spike | | | Run: FIA20 | 3-B_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 12:20 |
| Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | 1.01 | mg/L | 0.010 | 101 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: B18061633-015CMS | D Sample Matri | x Spike Duplica | ite | | Run: FIA20 | 3-B_180619A | | 06/19 | /18 12:21 |
| Nitrogen, Nitrate+Nitrite as N | 1.01 | mg/L | 0.010 | 101 | 90 | 110 | 0.4 | 10 | |



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Yellowstone County Public Works

Project: MS4

| Analyte | | Count | Result | Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
|------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|------------|------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Method: | E365.1 | | | | | | | Anal | ytical Ru | n: FIA202-B | _180619E |
| Lab ID: | ICV | Init | ial Calibratio | n Verificatior | n Standard | | | | | 06/19/ | /18 14:00 |
| Phosphorus | s, Total as P | | 0.509 | mg/L | 0.0050 | 102 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Method: | E365.1 | | | | | | | | | Batc | h: 122578 |
| Lab ID: | MB-122578 | Me | thod Blank | | | | Run: FIA20 | 2-B_180619B | | 06/19/ | /18 14:03 |
| Phosphorus | s, Total as P | | ND | mg/L | 0.004 | | | _ | | | |
| Lab ID: | LCS-122578 | Lal | poratory Con | trol Sample | | | Run: FIA20 | 2-B_180619B | | 06/19/ | /18 14:04 |
| Phosphorus | s, Total as P | | 0.196 | mg/L | 0.0050 | 98 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: | B18061579-001BMS | Sa | mple Matrix : | Spike | | | Run: FIA20 | 2-B_180619B | | 06/19/ | /18 14:21 |
| Phosphorus | s, Total as P | | 1.45 | mg/L | 0.010 | 95 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: | B18061579-001BMSI | D Sa | mple Matrix : | Spike Duplica | ate | | Run: FIA20 | 2-B_180619B | | 06/19/ | /18 14:22 |
| Phosphorus | s, Total as P | | 1.44 | mg/L | 0.010 | 93 | 90 | 110 | 0.7 | 10 | |
| Lab ID: | B18061606-001BMS | Sa | mple Matrix : | Spike | | | Run: FIA20 | 2-B_180619B | | 06/19/ | /18 14:27 |
| Phosphorus | s, Total as P | | 0.957 | mg/L | 0.0050 | 100 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: | B18061606-001BMSI | D Sa | mple Matrix : | Spike Duplica | ate | | Run: FIA20 | 2-B_180619B | | 06/19/ | /18 14:28 |
| Phosphorus | s, Total as P | | 0.964 | mg/L | 0.0050 | 103 | 90 | 110 | 0.7 | 10 | |



Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

Client: Yellowstone County Public Works

Project: MS4

| | • | | | | | | | | | D1000100 | |
|-------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-----|------|-----------|------------|-----|----------|-----------|
| Analyte | | Count | Result | Units | RL | %REC | Low Limit | High Limit | RPD | RPDLimit | Qual |
| Method: E4 | 410.4 | | | | | | | | | Batcl | n: 122630 |
| Lab ID: ME | 3-122630 | Me | thod Blank | | | | Run: SPEC | 3_180620C | | 06/20/ | 18 13:42 |
| Oxygen Dema | nd, Chemical (COD |) | ND | mg/L | 3 | | | | | | |
| Lab ID: LC | S-122630 | Lab | oratory Con | trol Sample | | | Run: SPEC | 3_180620C | | 06/20/ | 18 13:42 |
| Oxygen Dema | nd, Chemical (COD |) | 26.1 | mg/L | 5.0 | 107 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: B1 | 8061682-001BMS | Sar | mple Matrix | Spike | | | Run: SPEC | 3_180620C | | 06/20/ | 18 13:42 |
| Oxygen Dema | nd, Chemical (COD |) | 92.8 | mg/L | 5.0 | 95 | 90 | 110 | | | |
| Lab ID: B1 | 8061682-001BMSE |) Sar | mple Matrix | Spike Duplicate | | | Run: SPEC | 3_180620C | | 06/20/ | 18 13:42 |
| Oxygen Dema | nd, Chemical (COD |) | 94.1 | mg/L | 5.0 | 100 | 90 | 110 | 1.4 | 10 | |
| Lab ID: B1 | 8061682-001BMSE |) Sar | mple Matrix | Spike Duplicate | | | Run: SPEC | 3_180620C | | 06/20/ | 18 13:42 |
| Oxygen Dema | nd, Chemical (COD |) | 93.4 | mg/L | 5.0 | 98 | 90 | 110 | 1.2 | 10 | |



B18061594

Work Order Receipt Checklist

Yellowstone County Public Works

| Login completed by: | Tabitha Edwards | | Date F | Received: 6/18/2018 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|------------------------|
| Reviewed by: | BL2000\raschim | | Rec | ceived by: snk |
| Reviewed Date: | 6/19/2018 | | Carr | ier name: Hand Del |
| Shipping container/cooler in | good condition? | Yes 🗹 | No 🗌 | Not Present |
| Custody seals intact on all s | hipping container(s)/cooler(s)? | Yes | No 🗌 | Not Present 🗹 |
| Custody seals intact on all s | ample bottles? | Yes | No 🗌 | Not Present 🗸 |
| Chain of custody present? | | Yes 🖌 | No 🗌 | |
| Chain of custody signed whe | en relinquished and received? | Yes 🗹 | No 🗌 | |
| Chain of custody agrees with | h sample labels? | Yes 🗹 | No 🗌 | |
| Samples in proper container | /bottle? | Yes 🗹 | No 🗌 | |
| Sample containers intact? | | Yes 🗹 | No 🗌 | |
| Sufficient sample volume for | indicated test? | Yes 🖌 | No 🗌 | |
| All samples received within h (Exclude analyses that are c such as pH, DO, Res CI, Su | onsidered field parameters | Yes 🖌 | No 🗌 | |
| Temp Blank received in all s | hipping container(s)/cooler(s)? | Yes 🖌 | No 🗌 | Not Applicable |
| Container/Temp Blank tempe | erature: | 15.0°C No Ice | | |
| Water - VOA vials have zero | headspace? | Yes | No 🗌 | No VOA vials submitted |
| Water - pH acceptable upon | receipt? | Yes 🗸 | No 🗌 | Not Applicable |

Standard Reporting Procedures:

Lab measurement of analytes considered field parameters that require analysis within 15 minutes of sampling such as pH, Dissolved Oxygen and Residual Chlorine, are qualified as being analyzed outside of recommended holding time.

Solid/soil samples are reported on a wet weight basis (as received) unless specifically indicated. If moisture corrected, data units are typically noted as –dry. For agricultural and mining soil parameters/characteristics, all samples are dried and ground prior to sample analysis.

Contact and Corrective Action Comments:

None

| | the second se |
|--------|---|
| ENERGY | And the second se |

Chain of Custody & Analytical Request Record

| Trust our People. Trust our Data. | | www.en | www.energylab.com | | Page 🔶 of 🦊 | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|-----|
| Account Information (Billing information) | | Report Inform: | Report Information (if different than Account Information) | rmation) | Comments | Г |
| Companyiname fellaus bie Country | the second | Company/Name | | | 1 collection de to since | |
| Contact Mile Elack | / | Contact | | | Contraction and a may | |
| ²⁰⁸⁻⁰⁵⁵³ | | Phone | | | beller botter say | |
| Valling Address PO 8 m 35024 | • | Mailing Address | | | 1 Onthe 6-15 to set w | |
| | 11. 195 MT 59 | 7/07 City, State, Zip | | | 6 6-17-19 4 allert | |
| Email mblack a. vellowstow in | 100 | Email | | | | |
| Receive Invoice □Hard Copy □Email Receive Re | 1 10 | ii Receive Report ⊟Hard Copy ⊟Email | ard Copy □Email | | | |
| Purchase Order Quote | Bottle Order | Special Report/Formats: | AC 🛛 EDD/EDT (contact laboratory) | Other | | 7 |
| Project Information | | Matrix Codes | Analysis | Analysis Requested | | |
| Project Name, PWSID, Permit, etc. $M54$ | | | 0 | | All turmaround times are standard unless marked as | |
| Sampler Name MS/ault Sampler Phone | ·· 208-0553 | S- Solis/ X- Solids | 25 | | Enerov Laboratories | |
| Sample Origin State Compliance | Compliance CYes No | B - Bioassay | 2,12 | | DM M | |
| NINING CLIENTS, please indicate sample type. If ore has been processed or refined, call before sending. □ Byproduct 11 (e)2 material □ Unprocessed ore (I | nple type. all before sending. □ Unprocessed ore (NOT ground or refined)* | 0 - Other DW - Drinking | | | Charges and scheduling - Charges and scheduling - See Instructions Page | |
| entif | Collection | | N | | | |
| (Name, Location, Interval, etc.) | Date Time | 8 | 2 | | TAT | - |
| Johnson Lane Catch Dasin | 6-11 5:10M | 4 Water | ~ | | X BIBUDEH4-00 | Ľ |
| Meier Voltah | | 4 Nata | ~ | | K 00 | X |
| | \$ | | | | | |
| | * | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ľ |
| | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| Custody Relinguished by (alpl) | DatedTime 2-18 TAM | Signatury Mill Dec | Received by (print) | Date/Time | Signature | |
| Relinquished by (print) | | N | Received by Laboratory (print) | int) DeterTigra-18 | F OP AD and ALAN AROX | L J |
| | | | DE CHUYS IN | # # * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | | |
| Shipped By Cooler ID(s) Custody Seals | Intact Receipt T | emp TempBlank °C Y N | On lœ Payment Type Y N CC Cash Check_ | ype Amount ck \$ | Receipt Number (cash/check only) | |
| | | | | - | |] |

In certain circumstances, samples submitted to Energy Laboratories, Inc. may be subcontracted to other certified laboratories in order to complete the analysis requested. This serves as notice of this possibility. All subcontracted data will be clearly notated on your analytical report.

EU-COC-12/16 v.1

| Sample Location | 3rd & 9th | Nutter & Shamrock | 7th Ave. N & N 18th | Gabel Rd & Hogans SI |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| DATE | 21-Apr-17 | 21-Apr-17 | 17-May-17 | 17-May-17 |
| LOG NO. | 170671 | 170672 | 170872 | 170873 |
| pH (s.u.) | 8.1 | 8 | 8.98 | 8.18 |
| Turb. NTU | 316 | 95.2 | 766 | 166 |
| COPPER (mg/l) | 0.033 | 0.011 | 0.011 | 0.017 |
| TSS (mg/l) | 183 | 122 | 3110 | 190 |
| COD (mg/l) | 226 | 121 | 337 | 127 |
| LEAD (mg/l) | 960.0 | 0.016 | 00.0 | 0.007 |
| ZINC (mg/l) | 0.2356 | 0.0706 | 0.0952 | 0.209 |
| *TKN-N (mg/l) | 3,78 | 3.37 | 19.3 | 2.12 |
| *T-P04-P (mg/l) | 0.823 | 0.588 | 6.84 | 0.393 |
| | 1. (a. (c/a) (a. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | | | |

٠

. _

| ;?/(| R | Public Works | Water Quality Laboratory | |
|------|---|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| -34 | Ē | Public | Water Quality | |

City of Billings Water Quality Laboratory 725 Hwy 87 E P.O. Box 30958 (406) 657-8358 2251 Belknap Ave. P.O. Box 30958 (406) 657-8346

Analysis Request and

| rm |
|-----------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Foi |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Custody |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 4 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 0 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| .C |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| (CORROL) |
| (m) |
| C |
| 2 |
| 2 |
| <u>,</u> |
| S |
| 5 |
| 5 |
| Chai |
| S |

| Solur EffSt. (Place print) Convertis) Convertis) POETI NULL: Convertis) Convertis) CUNCT: POETI NULL: Convertis) CUNCT: POETI NULL: Convertis) CUNCT: POETI NULL: POETI NULL: CUNCT: POETI NULL: POETI NULL: CUNCT: POETI NULL: POETI NULL: Lib Null: Simple Identification Date of Convertise Value: Value: Convertise PEserotation Value: Value: Convertise PEserotation PEserotation Value: Value: Value: POETI NULL: PESErotation PESErotation Value: Value: Value: POETI NULL: PESErotation PESErotation Value: Parametero PESErotation PESErotation PESErotation PESErotation Value: PALINE: PALINE: PESErotation PESErotation PESErotation Value: PALINE: PESErotation PESErotation PESErotation PESErotation PESErotation Value: PALINE: PESErotation | | DIST. & COLLECTION | ER | | PRETRE/ | PRETREATMENT | | | | | WASTEWATER | |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|---------|------------|-------|--------|------------------|------|
| IECT NAME: TACI: POIN: TACI: POIN: TACI: POIN: TACI: POIN: TACI: POIN: DIACI: POIN: POIN: POIN: DIACI: POIN: DIACI: POIN: DIACI: POIN: POIN: POIN: POIN: POIN: POIN: POIN: | SAMPLER(S): | Ka | | | | | | | | | COMMENTS: | |
| TACT: PHONE: TACT: PRONE: DNo. Sample Identification DNO. Date No. No. | PROJECT NAN | E | | | | 0 | pz 1 | d | | | | |
| b No. Sample Identification Date Collected Time Collected Presentation Present | CONTACT: | PHONE | | | | 17/12 000 | a phone | v.31 | | | | |
| Note | Lab No. | Sample Identification | Date Collected | Time Collected | Preservation | 1.61-1 | Cm | ' H¢ | | | | |
| Image: Section of the section of t | 180475 | N | | 8:58 | | 1 | | × | | | 1. C. I. G. 1014 | 3 |
| Image: Second | property | 3 Peter No Warth | date | 9.00 | | X | X | X | | | and the second | 5142 |
| Relinquished By: Date/Time: Received By: | 156677 | 7" MEN : NISH ST. | (M | 91.06 | | | | × | | | 2 0 % E | |
| Image: Norm of the state | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relinquished By: Date/Time: Received By: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relinquished By: Date/Time: Received By: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relinquished By:Date/Time:Received By:Relinquished By:Received By:Relinquished By:Date/Time:Relinquished By:Date/Time:Relinquished By:Date/Time:Relinquished By:Date/Time:Relinquished By:Date/Time:Relinquished By:Date/Time:Relinquished By:Date/Time: | | | | | | | | | | den de | | |
| Relinquished By: Date/Time: Received By: Relinquished By: Date/Time: Received By: Relinquished By: Date/Time: Received By: | | A A | te/Time: | t the second | Received By: | | | the second | 1 - 1 | Dat | e/Time: | |
| Relinquished By: Date/Time: Received By: Relinquished By: Date/Time: Received By: | Rel | | ite/Time: | | Received By: | | | | | Dat | e/Time: | |
| Date/Time: Received By: | | | ate/Time: | | Received By: | | | | | Dat | e/Time: | |
| | Rel | | ate/Time: | | Received By: | | | | | Dat | e/Time: | |

Chain of Custody/WTP/5-27-15



CITY OF BILLINGS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT WATER QUALITY DIVISION WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT LABORATORY

ANALYTICAL REPORT

| Lab ID. | WTP 180675 Nutter/Shamr | WTP 180676 3rd Ave N & N 9th | WTP 180677 7th Ave N & N | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Sample Description: | ock | St | 18th St | |
| Date Sampled: Time Sampled: | 4/23/2018 8:56 AM | 4/23/2018 9:00 AM | 4/23/2018 9:06 AM | |
| | | TEST RESULTS | | METHOD |
| <u>Hq</u> | 7.87 | 8.71 | 8.09 | SM 4500-H+B |
| <u>Temperature °C</u> | 10.4 | 9.7 | 10.3 | |
| <u>COD mg/L</u> | 282 | 138 | 168 | HACH 8000 |
| <u>TSS mg/L</u> | 1077 | 305 | 232 | SM 2540 D-1997 |
| <u>Total Phosphorus-P mg/L</u> | 1.06 | 0.463 | 0.631 | EPA 365.4 |
| <u>TKN mg/L</u> | 4.44 | 1.78 | 3.91 | EPA 351.2 |
| <u>NO₃+NO₂-N mg/L</u> | 0.323 | 0.224 | 0.347 | EPA 353.2 |
| <u>Total Nitrogen mg/L</u> | 4.763 | 2.004 | 4.257 | Calculation |
| <u>Total Lead mg/L</u> | 0.009 | 0.022 | 0.012 | EPA 200.9 |
| <u>Total Copper mg/L</u> | 0.020 | 0.035 | 0.017 | EPA 200.9 |
| <u>Total Zinc mg/L</u> | 0.162 | 0.234 | 0.126 | SM3111B |
| Report Reviewed By: | 9.7 | 4aupt | | |
| Report sent: | 5/32 | 1/2018 | | |

| Page of | | EPA/State Co | Yes U No U | Sampler: (Please Print) | | Order: Quote/Bottle Order: | | ir to ubmittal | for charges and scheduling – See Instruction Paco | Comments: | | On Ice: Y N | Custody Seal On Bottle Y N | On Cooler Y N Intact v N | ure v | - | 27 | | | ESI | | | | 780 | | 87 | Signature: | Signature: | Signature: |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|-----|---|---|---|-----|----|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| nd Analytical Request Record | Permit Etc. | Sample Origin | | ×. | 8517 | Purchase Order: | | | (TAT) | pun | | nuT | o SEE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Received by (print): Date/Time: | Received by (print): Date/Time: | Received by Laboratory: Date/Time: |
| nd Ar | C | MS4 Strangenter | Dhon | 1 | DORISKIREK 247- | | | ANVALYSIS REQUESTED | V B S S Olidi s/S Olidi say <u>O</u> say A ater | A W Solili Siloas Bioas Siloas | Vet Veter Vater Vion <u>I</u> Drin | T elo 9961 - WC | Ims2 | 710 | MATRIX | strain Land | | | | | | | | | | 011 | | Signature: Receive | Lab Disposal: |
| Chain of Custody a | | 10.1 | | | | | | 5. | ənistn | | EDD/EDT (Electronic Data) | | | Collection Collection | Date Time | 4/23 3°56 5 | 9 tergent 4/23 9:00 | theman & 122 OIN | 21/22 | | | | | | | | Yor | o (print). Date/ lime: | Return to Client: |
| | Company Name: | EHY OF BILL | Report Mail Address (Required): | | | □ No Hard Copy Email: | Invoice Address (Required): | | □ No Hard Copy Email: | Special Report/Formats | MO | POTW/WTP | Other: | SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION | (Name, Location, Interval, etc.) | RUTIER SHAMICSK | 2 3 MAVEN + N91 | 3 7 that N & N 18 th | 01 A + 1 ~ | 5 | 9 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 10 | Relinguished hy (mint) | Record Reliminished by (print) | Ø | Signed Sample Disposal: |



ANALYTICAL SUMMARY REPORT

April 28, 2018

192

Billings City of 2251 Belknap Ave Billings, MT 59101-5706

Work Order: B18041815

Project Name: MS4 Stormwater

Energy Laboratories Inc Billings MT received the following 3 samples for Billings City of on 4/23/2018 for analysis.

| Lab ID | Client Sample ID | Collect Date | Receive Date | Matrix | Test |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|---------------------------|
| B18041815-001 | Nutter/Shamrock | 04/23/18 8:56 | 6 04/23/18 | Aqueous | Oil & Grease, Gravimetric |
| B18041815-002 | 3rd Ave N and N 9th Stree | t 04/23/18 9:00 | 04/23/18 | Aqueous | Same As Above |
| B18041815-003 | 7th Ave N and N 18th Street | 04/23/18 9:06 | 04/23/18 | Aqueous | Same As Above |

The analyses presented in this report were performed by Energy Laboratories, Inc., 1120 S 27th St., Billings, MT 59101, unless otherwise noted. Any exceptions or problems with the analyses are noted in the Laboratory Analytical Report, the QA/QC Summary Report, or the Case Narrative.

The results as reported relate only to the item(s) submitted for testing.

If you have any questions regarding these test results, please call.

Report Approved By:

Technical Data Reviewer

Digitally signed by Jillian B. Miller Date: 2018.04.28 15:11:34 -06:00



LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT

Prepared by Billings, MT Branch

| Client: | Billings City of | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Project: | MS4 Stormwater | |
| Lab ID: | B18041815-002 | |
| Client Sample ID: | 3rd Ave N and N 9th Street | |
| | B18041815-002 3rd Ave N and N 9th Street | |

 Report Date:
 04/28/18

 Collection Date:
 04/23/18 09:00

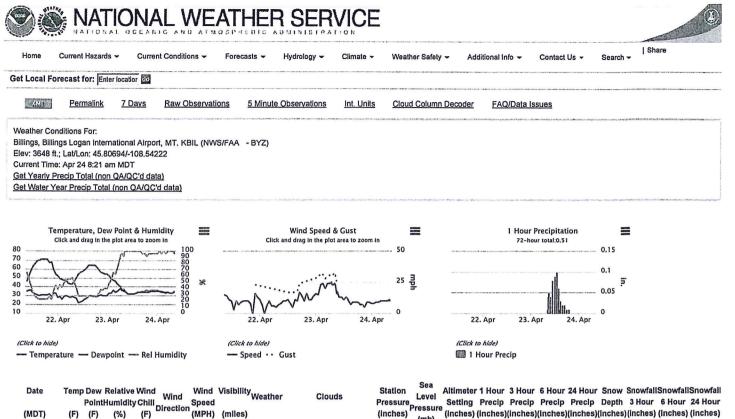
 DateReceived:
 04/23/18

 Matrix:
 Aqueous

| Analyses | Result Units | Qualifiers | RL | MCL/ QCL M | lethod | Analysis Date / By |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----|---------------|--------|------------------------|
| ORGANIC CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | |
| Oil & Grease (HEM) | 2 mg/L | | 1 | E | 1664A | 04/27/18 09:10 / eli-g |

Report Definitions: RL - Analyte reporting limit. QCL - Quality control limit.

MCL - Maximum contaminant level. ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.



| (MDT) | (F) | (F) | (%) | (F) | Direction | (MPH) | (miles) | | | (inches) | (mb) | (inches) | (inches) | inches)(| inches)(ir | nches)(inches)(inche | es) (inches) (inches) |
|---|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|--------|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 24 Apr 7:53 am | 25 | 34 | 96 | 27 | SSW | 10 | 10.00 | | FEW002,FEW110 | 26.70 | 1036.2 | 30.52 | | | | | |
| 12400-001400-000 M2400000-01142-0120 | | | 90 100 | | SSW | 10 | 10.00 | | FEW002,FEW110 | 26.70 | 1030.2 | 30.52 | | | | | |
| 24 Apr 7:43 am | | 34 | | | | | | Fee | Second Second State Second S | | 1035.9 | 30.52 | | | | | |
| 24 Apr 6:53 am | | 33 | 100 | | SW | 10 | 10.00 | Fog | FEW090,SCT220 | 26.70 26.68 | 1035.5 | 30.49 | | | | 0.51 | |
| The second se | 33 | 33 | 100 | | SW | 10 | 10.00 | Fog | BKN220 | | | | | | | 0.51 | |
| 24 Apr 4:53 am | | 34 | 100 | | SW | 10 | 10.00 | | BKN200 | 26.67 | 1035.1 | 30.48 | | | | | |
| ANALY CONTRACTOR AND | 34 | 33 | 96 | | SW | 10 | 10.00 | | BKN160 | 26.67 | 1035.1 | 30.48 | | | | | |
| 24 Apr 2:53 am | | 34 | 100 | | SW | 9 | 10.00 | | BKN150 | 26.67 | 1035.2 | 30.48 | | | | | |
| 24 Apr 1:53 am | | 34 | 96 | 28 | SW | 9 | 10.00 | | SCT110 | 26.68 | 1035.4 | 30.49 | | | | | |
| 24 Apr 12:53 am | | 35 | 100 | | SSW | 8 | 10.00 | | FEW100,BKN150 | 26.67 | 1035.3 | 30.48 | | | | | |
| 23 Apr 11:53 pm | | 35 | 96 | | SW | 8 | 10.00 | | FEW050,OVC100 | 26.67 | 1035.3 | 30.48 | | | 0.01 | | |
| 23 Apr 10:53 pm | | 35 | 96 | | SW | 9 | 10.00 | | FEW050,OVC085 | 26.66 | 1034.9 | 30.47 | т | | | | |
| 23 Apr 9:53 pm | 36 | 35 | 96 | 29 | WSW | 9 | 10.00 | Lt Snow | BKN044,OVC075 | 26.66 | 1035.0 | 30.47 | Т | | | | |
| 23 Apr 8:53 pm | 36 | 35 | 96 | | SW | 5 | 10.00 | | OVC075 | 26.65 | 1034.2 | 30.46 | | 0.01 | | | |
| 23 Apr 7:53 pm | 35 | 34 | 96 | | W | 7 | 10.00 | | OVC050 | 26.63 | 1033.4 | 30.44 | | | | | |
| 23 Apr 6:53 pm | 36 | 34 | 92 | | NW | 7 | 10.00 | | OVC049 | 26.63 | 1033.1 | 30.44 | 0.01 | | | | |
| 23 Apr 6:40 pm | 36 | 34 | 93 | | NNW | 8 | 10.00 | Lt Rain | FEW015,BKN041,OVC050 | 26.63 | | 30.44 | 0.01 | | | | |
| 23 Apr 5:53 pm | 35 | 34 | 96 | 28 | NNW | 9 | 10.00 | Lt Rain | FEW006, BKN029, OVC035 | 26.62 | 1032.6 | 30.42 | 0.01 | | 0.24 | 1.00 | |
| 23 Apr 4:53 pm | 35 | 34 | 96 | 28 | NW | 9 | 9.00 | Lt Rain | FEW009, BKN027, OVC034 | 26.62 | 1032.2 | 30.42 | 0.02 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Lt Rain, | FEW009, BKN022, OVC029 | | 1001.0 | 00.44 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 23 Apr 3:53 pm | 34 | 34 | 100 | 27 | NW | 9 | 8.00 | Lt Snow | FEW009,BKN022,OVC029 | 26.61 | 1031.8 | 30.41 | 0.02 | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | Lt Rain, | SCT007,BKN024,OVC029 | 00.04 | | 00.44 | 0.00 | | | | |
| 23 Apr 3:41 pm | 34 | 34 | 100 | 27 | NW | 9 | 8.00 | Lt Snow | SC1007,BKN024,OVC029 | 26.61 | | 30.41 | 0.02 | | | | 1 Tour |
| | | | | | | | | Lt Rain, | | | | | | | | | EHI IEMP |
| 23 Apr 2:53 pm | 34 | 34 | 100 | | NW | 7 | 6.00 | 10-10-100 (AL) (AL) (AL) (AL) | FEW004, BKN007, OVC016 | 26.60 | 1031.3 | 30.40 | 0.03 | 0.19 | | 21 | |
| 2011pi 2.00 pili | 04 | 01 | 100 | | | • | | Mist | ,. <u></u> ,, _ _,, _ _,, ,, ,,, ,, _,, _,,, _,,, _,,, _,,, _,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 77 | to HI Temp Lo Temp |
| 23 Apr 2:21 pm | 34 | 34 | 100 | 27 | NNW | 9 | 3.00 | Mist | SCT003, BKN009, OVC016 | 26.59 | | 30.39 | 0.01 | | | SC | Lotemp |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| 23 Apr 2:14 pm | 33 | 33 | 100 | 25 | NNW | 9 | 3.00 | Mint | BKN003,OVC013 | 26.58 | | 30.38 | 0.01 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ivino. | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Apr 1:58 pm | 33 | 33 | 100 | 25 | NNW | 10 | 1.50 | LISHOW | BKN003,OVC012 | 26.58 | | 30.38 | т | | | | |
| • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | IAUQU | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Apr 1:53 pm | 33 | 33 | 100 | 25 | NNW | 10 | 1.00 | Lt Snow | BKN003,OVC012 | 26.58 | 1030.5 | 30.38 | 0.06 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IVIIOL | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Apr 1:46 pm | 33 | 33 | 100 | 24 | NNW | 11 | 1.00 | Lt Snow | BKN003,OVC007 | 26.58 | | 30.38 | 0.06 | | | | |
| 2014: 110 p.11 | | | | | | | | IVINOL | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Mod | | | | 1781 D. L. | 100 1000 | | | | |
| 23 Apr 12:53 pm | 32 | 32 | 100 | 22 | N | 13 | 0.25 | Snow, | OVC002 | 26.56 | 1029.3 | 30.35 | 0.10 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Fog | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Hvy | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Apr 11:53 am | 32 | 32 | 100 | 23 | N | 11 | 0.25 | Snow, | OVC002 | 26.53 | 1028.3 | 30.32 | 0.09 | | 0.26 | 2.00 | |
| | | | | | | | | Fog | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Mod | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Apr 10:53 am | 32 | 32 | 100 | 22 | N | 13 | 0.25 | Snow, | OVC003 | 26.50 | 1027.2 | 30.29 | 0.08 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Fog | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Mod | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 Apr 10:00 am | 32 | 32 | 100 | 22 | NNE | 13 | 0.25 | | OVC002 | 26.49 | | 30.27 | 0.01 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0.000 | 0.000.00) | Fog | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | -0 | | | | | | | | | |

Billings, Billings Logan International Airport

| 23 Apr 9:53 am | 32 | 32 | 100 | 22 | NNE | 13 | 0.5 <mark>0</mark> | Mod Snow, OVC002 | 26.48 | 1026.0 | 30.26 | 0.04 | |
|--|-------------|------|----------|------|------|------------|--------------------|---|----------------|------------------|----------------|------|------|
| 23 Apr 9:33 am | 33 | 33 | 100 | 23 | NNE | 15 | 0.75 | Fog Lt Snow, Mist | 26.48 | | 30.26 | 0.03 | |
| 23 Apr 9:29 am | 33 | 33 | 100 | 23 | NNE | 15 | 0.75 | Thunder, Lt Snow, BKN003, OVC008 | 26.48 | | 30.26 | 0.02 | |
| | | | | | | | | Mist Thunder, | | | 00.20 | 0.02 | |
| 23 Apr 9:22 am | 33 | 33 | 100 | 23 | NNE | 16 | 1.25 | Lt Rain, BKN003,OVC008 Lt Snow | 26.48 | | 30.26 | 0.01 | |
| 23 Apr 9:18 am | 34 | 34 | 100 | 23 | NNE | 17 | 2.00 | Thunder, Lt Rain, BKN003,OVC008 Lt Snow | 26.47 | | 30.25 | 0.01 | |
| 23 Apr 9:07 am | 34 | 34 | 100 | 24 | NNE | 16G25 | 4.00 | Lt Rain, Lt Snow, BKN003, OVC011 Mist | 26.48 | | 30.26 | т | |
| 23 Apr 8:53 am | 34 | 34 1 | 100 | 23 1 | NNE | 18 | 5.00 | Lt Rain, Lt Snow, SCT003, BKN010, OVC023 | 26.47 | 1025.5 | 30.25 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| 23 Apr 8:49 am | 34 | 34 1 | 00 | 24 1 | NNE | 16G25 | 5.00 | Mist Lt Rain, Lt Snow, SCT003, BKN011, OVC023 | 26.47 | | 30.25 | 0.04 | |
| • | | | | | | 10020 | 0.00 | Mist Lt Rain, | 20.47 | | 50.25 | 0.04 | |
| 23 Apr 8:13 am | 36 | 36 1 | 00 : | 24 1 | NNE | 23G30 | 3.00 | Lt Ice Pellets, Mist | 26.46 | | 30.24 | 0.01 | |
| 23 Apr 7:53 am | 37 | 35 | 92 3 | 26 1 | V | 24G29 | 10.00 | Lt Rain FEW006, BKN013, OVC021 | 26.45 | 1024.2 | 30.23 | т | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 37 | | | 26 1 | | 23G31 | 10.00 | Lt Rain FEW006,BKN015,OVC028 | 26.44 | 1024.2 | 30.22 | Ť | |
| 23 Apr 6:53 am | 37 | | | 26 N | | 23G32 | 10.00 | Lt Rain SCT010,BKN021,OVC048 | 26.42 | 1022.7 | 30.20 | ÷ | |
| 23 Apr 6:27 am | 40 | | | 29 N | | 25 | 10.00 | Lt Rain SCT012,BKN024,OVC045 | 26.41 | 1022.1 | 30.18 | Ť | |
| | 41 | | 36 | N | | 24 | 10.00 | Lt Rain OVC046 | | 1000.0 | | | |
| 23 Apr 4:53 am | 43 | | 73 | N | | 24 | 10.00 | | 26.39 | 1020.8 | 30.16 | т | |
| | 46 | | 53 | | | | | BKN050,0VC070 | 26.37 | 1020.1 | 30.14 | | |
| and the second second second | 40 | | | | INE | 20G28 | 10.00 | BKN055,OVC070 | 26.35 | 1019.0 | 30.11 | _ | _ |
| respect to the second | 47 | | 35 54 | | NE | 24G31 | 10.00 | SCT038,BKN090,OVC110 | 26.33 | 1018.1 | 30.09 | Т | т |
| Cherry Concernent and Concernent Approved | | | | | INE | 23G32 | 10.00 | Lt Rain OVC048 | 26.34 | 1018.6 | 30.10 | Т | |
| 23 Apr 12:53 am | | | 18 | N | | 15G29 | 10.00 | Lt Rain OVC070 | 26.34 | 1018.2 | 30.10 | т | |
| 22 Apr 11:53 pm | | | 10 | | INE | 16 | 10.00 | OVC080 | 26.31 | 1017.3 | 30.07 | | |
| 22 Apr 10:53 pm | | | 10 | | INE | 14 | 10.00 | OVC080 | 26.31 | 1017.6 | 30.07 | | |
| and a second | 55 | | 38 | | INE | 11 | 10.00 | SCT080,BKN100 | 26.31 | 1017.4 | 30.07 | | |
| | 56 | | 38 | | 1E | 11 | 10.00 | FEW060,SCT110,BKN250 | 26.28 | 1016.8 | 30.04 | | |
| The state of the s | 59 | | 33 | | NE . | 16 | 10.00 | BKN120,BKN250 | 26.28 | 1016.3 | 30.03 | | |
| Carlos of the start | 62 | | 28 | | INE | 10 | 10.00 | FEW100,FEW250 | 26.28 | 1016.4 | 30.03 | | |
| A STATE STATE STATES | 64 | | 27 | | IE | 14 | 10.00 | FEW100,FEW250 | 26.28 | 1016.3 | 30.03 | | |
| transferrar and the second sec | 64 | | 27 | | NE | 17G24 | 10.00 | FEW100,FEW250 | 26.28 | 1016.6 | 30.04 | | |
| Sector of the sector of the | 64 | | 28 | | NE | 10G18 | 10.00 | FEW080, FEW250 | 26.29 | 1016.3 | 30.05 | | |
| | 64 | | 27 27 | E | NE | 11G17 | 10.00 | FEW080, FEW250 | 26.30 | 1016.9 | 30.06 | | |
| 22 Apr 1:53 pm 22 Apr 12:53 pm | 61 | | 28 | | NE | 5 8 | 10.00 | FEW080, FEW240 | 26.31 | 1017.5 | 30.07 | | |
| 22 Apr 12:53 pm | | | 28 | E | | 0 11G17 | 10.00 | FEW080, FEW240 | 26.34 | 1018.5 | 30.10 | | |
| 22 Apr 10:53 am | | | 28 | | SE | 10 | 10.00 | FEW100,FEW240 | 26.35 | 1019.2 | 30.12 | | |
| man II managed | 54 | | 28 | E | | 10 | 10.00 10.00 | FEW100,FEW240 FEW100 | 26.37 26.38 | 1019.8 1020.0 | 30.14 30.15 | | |
| | 50 | | 11 | | NE | 8 | 10.00 | FEW100 | | | | | |
| | 46 | | 9 | | E | 7 | 10.00 | FEW100 | 26.39 26.41 | 1020.1 1020.9 | 30.16 | | |
| Sector of the sector of | 43 | | 57 | | INE | 5 | 10.00 | FEW100 | 26.41 | 1020.9 | 30.18 30.18 | | |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 43 | | 5 | E | | 6 | 10.00 | FEW100 | 26.40 | 1020.7 | 30.17 | | |
| | 44 | | 5 | | NE | 6 | 10.00 | FEW100 | 26.40 | 1020.4 | 30.17 | | |
| and the second sec | 47 | | 2 | | SE | 10 | 10.00 | BKN100 | 26.40 | 1020.5 | 30.17 | | |
| 121 . Distant brook | 47 | | 9 | E | | 6 | 10.00 | SCT110 | 26.40 | 1020.2 | 30.17 | | |
| The second se | 48 | | 2 | N | | CALM | 10.00 | FEW110 | 26.38 | 1019.7 | 30.15 | | |
| 22 Apr 12:53 am | | | 6 | N | | 7 | 10.00 | FEW100 | 26.35 | 1018.7 | 30.12 | | |
| 21 Apr 11:53 pm | | | 9 | | NE | 11 | 10.00 | FEW100 | 26.31 | 1017.0 | 30.07 | | |
| 21 Apr 10:53 pm | | | 5 | | NE | 13 | 10.00 | CLR | 26.28 | 1016.2 | 30.04 | | |
| | 59 | | 7 | N | | | 10.00 | CLR | 26.25 | 1014.7 | 30.00 | | |
| | 68 | | 3 | N | | CALM | 10.00 | FEW120 | 26.21 | 1013.0 | 29.95 | | |
| 21 Apr 7:53 pm | | | 7 | | vsw | | 10.00 | FEW200 | 26.19 | 1012.6 | 29.93 | | |
| 21 Apr 6:53 pm | | | 3 | | SW | 10 | 10.00 | FEW220 | 26.18 | 1012.0 | 29.92 | | |
| 21 Apr 5:53 pm | | | 3 | | SW | 10 | 10.00 | FEW220 | 26.18 | 1012.1 | 29.92 | | |
| 21 Apr 4:53 pm | | | 3 | | w | 10 | 10.00 | FEW100,BKN230 | 26.19 | 1012.1 | 29.93 | | |
| 21 Apr 3:53 pm | | | 3 | Ň | | | 10.00 | FEW090,BKN250 | 26.20 | 1012.6 | 29.94 | | |
| 21 Apr 2:53 pm | | | 3 | | SW | | 10.00 | FEW080,SCT250 | 26.21 | 1013.2 | 29.96 | | |
| | 69 | | 4 | N | | | 10.00 | FEW065,FEW200 | 26.23 | 1013.6 | 29.98 | | |
| 21 Apr 12:53 pm | | | 8 | | | | 10.00 | FEW080,FEW200 | 26.25 | 1014.6 | 30.00 | | |
| 21 Apr 11:53 am | | | 3 | S | w | | 10.00 | FEW070,FEW200 | 26.28 | 1015.8 | 30.03 | | |
| 21 Apr 10:53 am | | | 4 | | w | | 10.00 | FEW200 | 26.29 | 1016.6 | 30.05 | | |
| sectors and a sector standard | 52 | 36 5 | | | /SW | | 10.00 | | 26.30 | 1017.2 | 30.06 | | |
| CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF ADDRESS | 46 | 35 6 | | | W | | 10.00 | FEW200 | 26.30 | 1017.7 | 30.06 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| USA.gov | 2 47 | | Natio | onal | | | ospheric | | ormation | Quality | | | |

Privacy Policy Freedom of Information Act About Us Career Opportunities

т

Page 2 of 2

Help

Glossary

Organization

National Weather Service

Comments, Questions? Please Contact Us.

Salt Lake City, UT

Attach the Small MS4 Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) per requirements of Part II in the 2017 Small MS4 General Permit. The SWMP is a comprehensive document inclusive of six minimum control measures: Public Education and Outreach, Public Involvement and Participation, Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination, Construction Site Storm Water Management, Post-Construction Site Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment, and Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Permittee Operations.

Identify the person(s)/position title(s) responsible for developing, implementing, enforcing, and/or coordinating the SWMP or portions of the six minimum control measures. These person(s)/position title(s) may change with development of a storm water management team within 60 days of permit issuance.

Parts of the SWMP include staggered development and implementation, and the SWMP submitted will detail MS4 progress towards the 2017 General Permit specified timeframes.

| Requested above SWMP: | Attached | ONot Attached |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|

Per Monitoring, Recording, and Reporting Requirements in Part IV (A)(3), the permittee must perform storm water monitoring semi-annually and the results will be submitted to the Department semi-annually. Identify the permittee's monitoring location option:

| Identify the permittee's Monitoring | Option | n 1 (Part IV (A |)(3)(a)) | Ooption | n 2 (Part IV (A)(3)(b)) | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Location | Location | Latitude/Long | gitude | Location | Latitude/Longitude | | | |
| Option: | 001A | 45.795 | -108.484 | 001 | | | | |
| | 001B | 45.813 | -108.413 | 002 | | | | |
| | 002A | 45.795 | -108.445 | 003 | | | | |
| | 002B | 45,798 | -108.443 | 004 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Per Special R Option for W Wasteload Al | ater Quali | ty Controls for | B), the permittee must in r Storm Water Discharge | form the De s to Impaire | epartment of its preferred Monitoring ed Waterbodies with Approved TMDL | | | |
| Identify the p Related Moni | | | \bigotimes Option 1 (Part III (B)(1)) | Option 2 (Part III (B)(2)) | | | | |

####